There are hundreds of United States Patents on loudspeakers. Most of them relate to minor improvements; a few have changed the face of the speaker industry. AR's patent on the acoustic suspension speaker system has had far-reaching effects. A very large number of speakers has been produced under the patent by AR and its licensees, and speaker design in general has been given a new direction. In our opinion this patent has proved to be the most significant issued in the speaker field since 1932, when Thuras was awarded a patent on the bass-reflex enclosure.

The basic idea of the acoustic suspension system is that the speaker works against an elastic pillow of air sealed into the cabinet instead of against mechanical springs of its own. This design makes possible vastly improved bass reproduction (particularly from the point of view of lowered distortion), and simultaneously dictates small cabinet size.

The acoustic suspension principle is now used in four AR models—the AR-1, AR-2, AR-2a, and AR-3, priced from $89 to $225. We invite you to listen to these speakers at your dealer's, or, if you live near New York City, at the AR Music Room in Grand Central Terminal.

Literature on AR speakers is available for the asking.

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, INC. 24 Thorndike Street Cambridge 41, Massachusetts
First Repeat of our Announcement (in December 1958) of the

**Garrard MODEL 4HF**

This precision single play unit was acclaimed instantly, and it has been in such demand during these 16 months that we have deliberately withheld any further advertisements. We are now repeating our original announcement for the benefit of those who have entered the market during this period. Model 4HF is a four-speed deluxe transcription turntable and transcription tone arm, combining in one unit the distinguishing qualities of both. Already mounted on a single unit plate for simplest installation, the 4HF forms a superb instrument.

**Push-button system for auto-trip mechanism.** A touch of the finger disengages the tone arm completely from the player mechanism, and arm becomes independent as if mounted separately.

**Auxiliary stop mechanism built into tone arm rest.** Unit shuts off when the arm is placed on rest.

**Professional transcription tone arm newly designed with plug-in universal shell to take all stereo and monaural cartridges.** Simple, accurate, weight adjustment.

**Four speed unit with variable + or – speed adjustment on all four speeds.**

**Heavy duty turntable, 12 inch diameter; heavy weight steel with rubber traction mat.**

**New center spindle housing with pressure lubricating system, for long life and dead quiet operation.**

**Model 4HF**

$59.50

**GARRARD SALES CORPORATION, PORT WASHINGTON, N. Y.**

There's a Garrard for every high fidelity system. Fully wired for Monaural and Stereo records.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4HF</td>
<td>$59.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>$59.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC81/1</td>
<td>$47.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC28</td>
<td>$39.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC121/11</td>
<td>$39.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA/12</td>
<td>$39.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Comparator Guide — FREE**

Garrard Sales Corporation, Dept. GD-120
Port Washington, New York.

Please send your new comparator guide which compares all Garrard players and their advanced features.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Canadian inquiries to Chas. W. Pelton, Ltd., 6 Alcona Ave., Toronto

THE EQUIPMENT

Stereo and the Environment
Imaginative new arrangements for successful stereo setups

Phasing the Stereo System
Here's how to hitch up two channels to pull like a harness team

Accessories for Better Taping
The right tools ease the home recordist's task

THE PEOPLE

The Analysis of an Idol
What lies behind the durable fascination of Frank Sinatra

The Pit and the Podium
The demanding art of opera conducting as seen from within

THE MUSIC

Be Our Guest
The critical view from Charleston, West Virginia

Best Buys in 4-Track Tape
A check list of choice items for the high perfectionist

THE REVIEWS

HiFi/Stereo Classics

HiFi/Stereo Jazz

HiFi/Stereo Reel & Cartridge

HiFi/Stereo Entertainment

HiFi Soundings

Just Looking

The Basic Repertoire Brahms Piano Concerto No. 2

THE REGULARS

Musical Oddities

Index of Advertisers

The Flip Side

Cover Photograph by Bob Willoughby

HiFi/Stereo Review is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), William B. Ziff, President; R. Bradford Biggs, Executive Vice President, Michael Michelson, Vice President and Circulation Director; Herschel S. Lurie, Vice President; J. Leonard O'Connell, Treasurer.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE
Form 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Department, 34 West Wabash Avenue, Chicago 8, Illinois. Please allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—selecting if possible an address label from a recent issue.

CONTRIBUTORS
Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscript and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions are handled with reasonable care, but the magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any acceptable manuscript is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's rights, titles and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

THE REVIEWS

HiFi/Stereo Classics

HiFi/Stereo Jazz

HiFi/Stereo Reel & Cartridge

HiFi/Stereo Entertainment

HiFi Soundings

Just Looking

The Basic Repertoire Brahms Piano Concerto No. 2

THE REGULARS

Musical Oddities

Index of Advertisers

The Flip Side

Cover Photograph by Bob Willoughby

HiFi/Stereo Review is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), at 34 West Wabash Ave., Chicago 8, Ill. Second class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois. Authorized by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Ont., Canada as second class matter. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: One year U.S. and possessions, and Canada $4.00; Pan-American Union countries $4.50, all other foreign countries $5.00.

Copyright © 1960 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
All rights reserved.
A stereo record from a major disc manufacturer generally costs the buyer at least $1.00 more than its monaural counterpart.

Is the buyer getting his extra dollar's worth today? Frankly, I am beginning to have my doubts.

Now that we have been shown such examples as London's Das Rheingold, RCA Victor's Barber of Seville and Columbia's Gypsy of how good disc stereo can really be, it seems to me that the record buyer has good reason to expect similar excellence of sonic realism in the majority of stereo discs he buys from a reputable major firm—especially if he is to be expected to pay that extra premium dollar for stereo.

It has been demonstrated that a solid and undistorted bass can be engraved onto a stereo disc, and that it can be played back with first-class results, given first-class playback equipment. Why, then, should we still be getting so many recordings in which the monaural pressings exhibit a distinctly more solid sounding bass and 4 to 8 db more volume level than the stereo counterparts? If London, for example, can do so well with stereo operatic discs, why the gross discrepancy between the mono and stereo versions in the Karajan record of such an orchestral showpiece as Strauss' Also sprach Zarathustra? Why should Capitol have given us such a magnificent mono set of Klemperer's Beethoven "Ninth," only to let us down terribly with a low-level, constricted-sounding stereo version of the same performance.

Presumably these miscalculations can be corrected in subsequent disc masterings from the original tape. Certainly as the art of cutting stereo discs improves (as it most certainly has in recent months) such corrections should be made as soon as possible. What is more, the record buying public should be informed about it.

However, it is not just volume level discrepancies between mono and stereo discs, or the annoying inner-groove distortion problem, that has moved me to suggest that the record companies give extra thought to offering better quality for the extra stereo dollar. It is a whole host of large and small annoyances which taken together create an image, for the discriminating buyer, of shoddy craftsmanship in the recording and manufacture of both stereo and monaural discs:

**Item—** A disc of difficult modern music by a little-known composer, in which the liner notes give no vital statistics about the composer.

**Item—** A recorded performance of one of the most popular Richard Strauss tone poems featuring a very celebrated conductor; marred by an obvious false entry which could have been edited out, but which was allowed to get through on both mono and stereo discs.

**Item—** An elaborately packaged version of Handel's most celebrated oratorio is interpreted by a celebrated Handelian specialist in a drastically revised orchestration; however the Universal purchaser has no way of knowing even from elaborate album notes (24 pages, 4-color) that the flamboyant orchestration was not Handel's original scoring.

**Item—** A 4-track stereo tape featuring three major masterworks of the string repertoire as played by one of our great East Coast orchestras is sold with one of the selections dubbed on backwards.

These instances come under the heading of annoyances for the seasoned buyer of stereo and mono discs and tape; but when it is realized that all of these instances occurred during this past winter within a 90-day period, one does begin to wonder.

Granted that some careful second thoughts can eliminate such unfortunate oversights as these, there remains a quality problem that especially affects the stereo disc buyer—and to its solution the proceeds from his extra stereo dollar should certainly be applied. I refer to the matter of playing surfaces; for it is here where the stereo disc buyer is getting short-changed in too many instances for aural comfort.

It was my first playing some months ago of a DGG Archive stereo disc that brought this problem most forcibly to my attention.

Discriminating record collectors agree that the Deutsche Grammophon Gesellschaft Archive Series discs, imported by Decca direct from West Germany, offer the finest playing surfaces of any long-playing phonograph record available in this country. The DGG Archive stereo
Verdict:

Collaro

Stereo record players are innocent of rumble, wow, flutter or any noises that interfere with enjoyment of music.

Every Collaro stereo record player is built with typical British attention to every detail. They are precision engineered and rigidly tested to give truly professional performance and the ultimate in operating convenience. Here are some of the more important features that make Collaro the logical choice for stereo or monophonic records. * Performance specifications exceed NARTB standards for wow, flutter and rumble—with actual performance test reports accompanying each model TC-99. * Extra-heavy, die-cast, non-magnetic turntables (weighing up to 8½ lbs.). Extra-heavy weight is carefully distributed for flywheel effect and smooth, constant rotation. * Shielded four-pole motors are precision balanced, screened with triple interleaved shields to provide extra 25 db reduction in magnetic hum pick-up. * Detachable five-terminal plug-in head shells (on TC-99, TSC-840, TSC-740, TP-59) provide two completely independent circuits, guaranteeing ultimate in noise reduction circuitry. * Transcription-type stereo tonearms are spring-damped and dynamically counterbalanced to permit the last record on a stack to be played with virtually the same low stylus pressure as the first. * All units are handsomely styled, available with optional walnut, blond and mahogany finished bases or unfinished utility base. There's a 4-speed Collaro stereo record player for every need and budget! Prices slightly higher in the West. For free catalog on the Collaro line, write: Rockbar Corporation, Dept. R-4, Mamaroneck, N. Y. (*Not shown. Similar in appearance to The Coronation.)
yes...but have you heard the
Z-400?
This loudspeaker goes well beyond previously high-rated shelf speakers. The NEW Z-400 is an integral combination of the two most recommended speaker developments of recent years:  
1) The exclusive Janszen® Electrostatic whose remarkable range and clarity of mid and upper frequencies makes high fidelity--with or without stereo--a fact instead of fancy.  
2) The Model 350 Dynamic--a high compliance, low distortion cone woofer specifically designed to match electrostatics in minimum sized enclosures. 
The Z-400 needs no extra add-on units... eliminates difficulties in wiring, phasing, balancing or decor arrangement... and everything in one compact enclosure-- from $134.50
send for literature and name of nearest Z-400 dealer.

*incorporating designs by Arthur A. Janszen and made only by NESHAMINy ELECTRONIC CORP. 
Neshaminy, Pennsylvania

Discs are no exception in this respect—regardless of any reservations one might have about the stereo microphoning
technique displayed thereon. What particularly struck me at the time was the obvious difference in weight between the DGG pure vinyl Archive pressings and those of other American and European labels that I had on hand at the moment. Recourse to a postal scale showed a differential of nearly 20 grams (slightly more than 3/4 oz.) between the DGG Archive discs and the lightest ones weighed. In the majority of instances, however, the differential was on the order of 10 grams.

Now it seems reasonable to suppose, in this instance, that two of the elements in this weight differential stem respectively from (a) the amount of pure vinyl content in the disc and (b) whether or not the disc is manufactured in accordance with the process originated by RCA Victor some years ago as "grave gard" and adopted subsequently by most American disc manufacturers. This type of disc features raised edges and a raised center, so that the thickness of the disc over the actual playing surface area is thinner than at the outside edge and the center. Ostensibly, this method of manufacture keeps the delicate playing surfaces out of dangerous contact with each other when used on a record changer. However, it also effects a considerable saving in raw material for the manufacturer while making the discs considerably more subject to warpage.

It is bad enough to buy "dished" monaural LPs; but with a stereo disc, this is a far more serious matter, since the stereo pickup responds to vertical motion, not just lateral. In short, the amount of rumble and whir one hears on a warped stereo disc is almost enough to make it unbearable.

Remedy Wanted

So, as the first plank in my personal platform for a better money's worth for the stereo buyer's extra dollar, I say to the record manufacturers—Let's see to it that all future stereo discs are pressed from the highest quality vinyl and without the "grave gard" design that seems to be so susceptible to warpage. This would mark a good beginning toward an improved stereo disc.

There are other elements in the situation that need to be watched, too. The grooves of a properly manufactured disc will contain the exact imprint of what is on the upper and lower metal matrices of the press. However, chance invasion of minute air bubbles in the pressing material can lead to unfilled or half-filled grooves, which show up on stereo playback as horrendous scratchings, grindings, swishes and pops. Such defects can often get by unnoticed by eye
**COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB** offers new members

**ANY SIX**

of these 12” long-playing STEREO records

FOR ONLY $4.98

Retail Value up to $53.88

If you join the Club now and agree to purchase as few as 5 selections from the more than 150 to be made available during the coming 12 months

**AN EXCITING NEW OFFER FROM THE WORLD’S LARGEST RECORD CLUB**

If you now own a stereo phonograph, or plan to purchase one in the near future—here is a unique opportunity to obtain ANY SIX of these brand-new stereo records for only $4.98!

TO RECEIVE 6 STEREO RECORDS for $4.98—fill in and mail the coupon below. Be sure to indicate which one of the Club’s two musical divisions you wish to join: Stereo Classical or Stereo Popular.

**HOW THE CLUB OPERATES:** Each month the Club’s staff of music experts selects outstanding recordings from every field of music. These selections are described in the Club’s entertaining Music Magazine, which you receive free each month.

You may accept the monthly selection for your Club, or take any other records offered (classical or popular), or take NO RECORD in any particular month.

Your only obligation as a member is to purchase five selections from the more than 150 Columbia and Epic records to be offered in the coming 12 months... and you may discontinue your membership at any time thereafter.

**FREE BONUS RECORDS GIVEN REGULARLY:** If you wish to continue as a member after purchasing five records, you will receive a Columbia or Stereo Bonus record of your choice for every two selections you buy—a 50% dividend.

The records you want are mailed and billed to you at the regular list price of $4.98 (classical and original Cast selections, $5.98), plus a small mailing and handling charge.

**MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!**

**NOTE:** Stereo records must be played only on a stereo phonograph.

**COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB, Dept. 213-1**

U.S. postcards accepted. Canadian customers: please add postage to all remittances.

**COLUMBIA & RECORD CLUB** Terre Haute, Indiana

APRIL 1960
Audiophile the noise level at 25 db less than the noise world's WEATHERS SYNCHROMATIC TURNTABLE!

Did you know? The Weathers electronic genius has produced the world's finest turntables. Friction-free bearing and the small 12 pole synchronous motor combine to keep the noise level at 25 db less than the noise recorded on the best phonograph records available today. Audiophile Net... $59.95

WEATHERS SYNCHROMATIC TURNTABLE ML-1

WEATHERS STEREORAMIC RECORD PLAYER K-601

WEATHERS INDUSTRIES Division of Advance Industries, Inc.

66 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, N.J.
Export: Joseph Plasencia, Inc., 441 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.
There is one way to be sure of

STEREO WITHOUT COMPROMISE

THE FISHER COMPLETE STEREO SYSTEMS

UNCOMPROMISING STEREO because each unit, components and speakers, has been designed to a single set of standards—FISHER quality standards—to produce the world's most perfectly matched stereo systems. Compare! Hear all the conventional, casually assembled stereo "packages" you desire. Then listen to any of the five FISHER STEREO PERFECTIONIST Systems. You will hear hitherto unattainable tonal purity, stereo depth and realism—a panoramic sweep of living sound that will envelop your entire room. Even to the untrained ear, THE FISHER makes the difference obvious... instantly.

THE FISHER Stereo Perfectionist I Complete with the renowned FISHER 600 Stereo FM-AM Receiver (stereo FM-AM Tuner, stereo Master Audio Control and stereo 40-Watt Power Amplifier,) PLUS—two FISHER XP-1 Free-Piston Three-Way Speaker Systems. $626.45

Other Systems Priced To $900.35

WRITE TODAY FOR THE NEW STEREO PERFECTIONIST BROCHURE!

FISHER RADIO CORPORATION • 21-37 44th DRIVE • LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

Export: Marham Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.
MONAURAL CONSOLE OWNER!
Why don't you relegate that relic to the attic and get into stereo with the Pilot "602"?

MONAURAL COMPONENT OWNER!
You'll never perfectly match that collection of equipment. Give it to a deserving friend and get into stereo with the Pilot "602".

MONAURAL EAVES-DROPPER!
Stop listening with one ear. Get a Pilot "602" stereo system of your own.

It's a stereo FM/AM tuner... it's a stereo preamplifier... it's a 30 watt stereo amplifier... it's no larger than a tuner... it's only 239.95... it's at all Pilot dealers.
STEREO THE EASY WAY
AMAZING NEW PILOT "602"

TUNER: FM: 1. Low noise triode RF stage. 2. Triode converter. 3. 2 high gain IF stages plus 1 limiter. 4. Precision tuning indicator. 5. Temperature compensated oscillator for drift-free operation. 6. Sensitivity—2 µv for 20 dB of quieting on 300 ohm antenna. 7. Range—40 to 108 mc. 8. Meets FCC radiation requirements. AM; 1. Tuned RF stage. 2. High gain, double tuned IF stage. 3. Rotatable ferrite loopstick antenna. 4. External antenna connection. 5. Precision tuning indicator. 6. AM Phase Switch. 7. Sensitivity—3 µv for 3 volt DC at detector. 8. Range—535 to 1600 kc. PREAMPLIFIER: 1. F1 Front Panel Controls—Master Volume/Power, Automatic Shutter, Loudness, Stereo Balance, Dual Treble Tone Controls (Bass Channel A, Bass Channel B, Treble Channel A, Treble Channel B), eight position Input Selector, FM Tuning, AM Tuning. 2. Inputs—2 pair of non-shorting inputs for permanent simultaneous connection of Multiplex adapter, Tape recorder or TV sound—1 pair of low level inputs for turntable or changer. 3. Outputs: 4—Channel A Tape, Channel B Tape, Multiplex 1 and Multiplex 2. 4. Impedances—tape output: for signals introduced at phone input jack, output impedance is 400 ohms at 20 kc enabling use of long cables with capacities up to 7,000 mfd. When using high level input Multiplex or Tape, the tape output impedance is determined by the impedance of the signal source. Multiplex—47,000 ohms, Multiplex—100,000 ohms, Tape recorder—100,000 ohms. 5. Treble Boost: 10 db at 20 kc. 6. Treble Cut 17 db at 20 kc. 7. Bass Boost: 15 db at 20 cycles. Bass Cut: 25 db at 20 cycles. AMPLIFIER SECTION: 1. Exclusive Pilot Feature—Simpli-Matic Test Panel allows you to test for output tube balance using your speaker system as the balance indicator. 2. No external meters required. 3. Power output: 30 watts total, 15 watts per channel. DC Balance Controls for minimum low frequency distortion. 4. Frequency response: 50-20,000 cycles, ±1 db. 5. Hum and Noise: completely inaudible (80 db below full output). 6. Power requirement: 170 watts. 7. Sensitivity: phono—3 millivolts. Multiplex—110 millivolts. Tape recorder—110 millivolts. 8. Speaker Impedance: Channels A and B—4, 8 or 16 ohms. 9. Simultaneous Stereo and Mono operation with Pilot Stereo Plus output. Can also be used for 3 speaker "Curtain of Sound" Stereo. 10. 16 tubes, 1 tuning indicator, 4 silicon diode power rectifiers, 3 germanium diodes. 11. 5½" high X 14¾" wide X 11¼" deep. 12. 25 pounds.

Could Have Built The "602!"
**just looking**

...at the best in new hi-fi components

**ACROSOUND COMBINATION!**

Here are the perfect matched mates for your listening pleasure ... The Acrosound Stereo Pre-Amplifier and the Stereo 20-20 Amplifier. Two flawless performers of unequalled versatility, featuring unique low distortion circuitry. Functionally styled and engineered with features many years ahead in design. Available in easy-to-build kit form that saves you dollars!

**ACRO'S STEREO PRE-AMPLIFIER**

**INPUTS** each channel
- Magnetic (Turntable & Changer) Equalized 78, LP, RIAA
- Crystal/ceramic (switched in mag. Input) Sensitivity for 1.5V out Low Level 2 MV, High Level 20 MV.
- Tape Head Equalized NARTS Sensitivity 2 MV
- FM • AM • FM Multipier • Tape Head
- Microphone (switched into one channel for announc- ing, faded in or out with balance control)

**OUTPUTS** 2 Amp., 2 Tape, 3rd Channel
**INPUT SELECTOR (B position) 78, LP, RIAA1, RIAA2
**Tape Head, FM-AM, FM Multipier & Aux.
**OUTPUT SELECTOR 7 MODES (Check-A, Check-B, Stereo, Stereo Reverse, Monaural A-B, Monaural B & 6 panel light Matrix provides selection Mode of a glance.)

**CONTROLS** Volume/Loudness, Balance, Individual Bass & Treble for each channel
**SWITCHED EXTRAS** effective each channel, Filters, scratch and rumble • loudness • phasing • tape input/monitor • mike dub
**AC OUTLETS 2 switched 2 direct
**TUBES 2 Type 7199 low noise pentode/triode, 2 Type 7247 dual triode
**DIMENSIONS 4 1/8 X 13 5/8 X 6 3/4

**ACRO'S STEREO 20-20 AMPLIFIER**

The ACROSOUND STEREO 20-20 completely meets the needs of the most exacting stereoophile. The STEREO 20-20 is a two-channel basic amplifier with common power supply. Rated output is 15 watts per channel at 3.5% THD, 16 watts per channel 0.5% THD. For monaural use the channels can be paralleled to provide 35 watts of clean power (75 watts of peaks). The ACROSOUND STEREO 20-20 Amplifier uses a new, self-balancing, Direct-coupled Circuit. Combined with Ultra-Linear connected output tubes for unparalleled stability and transient response. Each amplifier operates under constant current conditions (pure Class-A), resulting in no cross talk between channels. Each channel may be controlled with its individual level control. Outputs of 4, 8, 16 ohms (2, 4, 8 ohms with channels in parallel) for maximum flexibility with speaker connections. Size: 7" x 10" x 5 1/2". Weight: 18 lbs. For 60 watt power in each channel amplifiers use 2 famous Acro Ultra Linear II Amplifiers.

**Acro, the first name in audio!**

Hear it at your dealer now!

**ACRO PRODUCTS CO. DEPT. MFR-4**

369 Shurs Lane • Philadelphia 28, Pa.

**• Concertone enters the ultra-portable tape recorder field with its trim TR-100 "Transcorder," a fully transistorized battery-powered machine about the size of a woman's small handbag. Its 1 lb. weight makes it easy to carry about, either like a camera on a shoulder strap, or in a briefcase. Alternate operation from 117 volts/AC, or from the cigarette lighter receptacle of a car, is provided. The circuitry features six transistors and 2 diodes. Standard 1 1/2-inch tape contributes materially to the fidelity. A small finished birch, the cabinets range in price from $8.95 to $13.95, depending on the type and size of the component to be "dressed up."** (Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 35-60 Northern Blvd., Long Island City, New York.)

**• E.M.I. England's vast electronics trust, is introducing to America an integrated 20-watt per channel stereo amplifier with a built-in 1-inch oscilloscope to cast a critical eye on its own performance. The tracings on the tube face may be used to measure signal strength of inputs and outputs, frequency response, and for checking turntable rumble or the performance of other system components. It is also useful as a built-in stereo balance meter and provides a visual display of the musical signal at all times. An internal 60-cycle tone generator is used to inject a test signal for stereo balancing.

The amplifiers are rated at less than 0.1% total harmonic distortion and 0.5% IM distortion at rated output. The frequency response is 20 to 20,000 cycles ±1 db with hum and noise 80 db below full output. A generous amount of inverse feedback (34 db) assures high stability and a damping factor of 30 exercises tight control over loudspeakers on transients.

Anple control facilities offer a variety of record equalization curves (including 78 rpm) as well as rumble and scratch filters. Dimensions: 4 x 14 x 13 1/2 inches. Price: $270 (approximately). (Scope Electronics Corp., 10 Columbus Circle, New York, N. Y.)

**• Eric offers a new auto FM tuner to the growing number of motorists who like good music while they ride. The tuner is attached by a metal bracket under the dash and plays through the regular car radio. It is powered from the regular AM receiver (operating on 12-volt systems only). An accessory 30-inch FM antenna that bolts to the AM aerial is available, though the set can also be fed from an AM antenna set at a length of 30 inches. The tuner features AFC with a defeat switch for tuning weak stations alongside the strong ones. Sensitivity: 1.5 µv for 20 db quieting. Dimensions: 2 1/4 x 7/4 x 7/4 inches. Price: $79.95. (Eric Engineering, 1829 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, Calif.)**

**• Fisher's X-100 integrated amplifier combination offers 18 watts per channel.
"When we heard the Citations our immediate reaction was that one listened through the amplifier system clear back to the original performance, and that the finer nuances of tone shading stood out clearly and distinctly for the first time."

C. G. McProud, Editor, AUDIO Magazine

We know you will be interested in these additional comments from Mr. McProud's report:

Performance: "The quality of reproduction reminds us of the solidity of Western Electric theatre amplifiers of some years ago... The bass is clean and firm and for the first time we noted that the low-frequency end appeared to be present even at low volumes without the need for the usual bass boost."

Specifications: "Our own measurements gave IM figures of 0.35 per cent at 60 watts; 0.6 per cent at 20 watts, and less than 0.05% (which is essentially unmeasurable) from 10 watts down."

Build the Very Best CITATION KITS by harman kardon

Construction: "It is obvious that considerable thought has gone into the preparation of the Citation as a kit (and) when the amplifier is completed, the user may be assured of having a unit he can be proud of... The kit is a joy to construct."

For a copy of Mr. McProud's complete report and a Citation catalog, write Dept. R-4, Citation Kit Division, Harman-Kardon, Westbury, N.Y. The Citation I is a complete Stereophonic Preamplifier Control Center. Price, $159.95; Factory Wired, $249.95. The Citation II is a 120 Watt Stereophonic Power Amplifier. Price, $159.95; Factory Wired, $229.95. Prices slightly higher in the West.
You be the judge of knight-kit® value

FREE examination privilege

More and more people are finding out how easy it is to build exciting Knight-Kits, how satisfying they are to own, and how much they save.

If you haven't yet enjoyed the experience and fun of building and owning a Knight-Kit, we invite you to take advantage of our free examination offer. Order any Knight-Kit. Examine it on arrival. Inspect the quality of the components, the circuitry, the easy-assembly manual. We're so confident you'll want the kit, we can make this offer: If you're not COMPLETELY SATISFIED just return the unassembled kit for full refund.

Order a Knight-Kit now. Know the thrill of the most satisfying build-your-own experience.

build your own stereo hi-fi... save up to 50%

knight-kit Deluxe 40-Watt Stereo Amplifier Kit
Features: Full 40 watts of clean stereo sound • Two fully integrated, built-in preamps • Exceptional control versatility • Single knob channel balance and separate dual concentric tone controls for each channel • Full-frequency range center channel output for 3-speaker stereo system • Exclusive printed circuit switches for easy assembly • Outputs for stereo tape recording • Beautiful case in Cordovan gray vinyl, bonded to steel; Desert Beige and Sand Gold extruded aluminum escutcheon; 4½ x 15½ x 11¼ • Shpg. wt.: 23 lbs.

Model
Y-774J
only
$79.50
$5 down

knight-kit Deluxe FM-AM Stereo Tuner Kit
Features: Separate FM and AM tuning sections, with moving-bar "magic eye" tuning indicator for each • Dynamic Sideband Regulation (DSR) on FM for purest, distortion-free reception • Sectionalized construction for easy addition of "built-in" multiplex • 2½ µv sensitivity • Double limiter-discriminator FM circuit—adjustable AFC • Precisely aligned RF and IF transformers in FM section • Styling matches 40-watt amplifier above; 4½ x 15½ x 11¼ • Shpg. wt.: 23 lbs.

Model
Y-731J
only
$87.50
$5 down

New Easy Terms:
Only $5 down (or less) on orders up to $200.
Up to 24 months to pay.

Send for FREE ALLIED CATALOG
See the complete Knight-Kit hi-fi component line, including scores of amplifiers, tuners and speaker systems. For everything in build-your-own hi-fi, for everything in Electronics, get the 1960 Allied Catalog. Send for FREE copy today.

Order from ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 57-D
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.
Ship the following Knight-Kits: □ Y-774J □ Y-731J
$ — enclosed

Send FREE 1960 Catalog featuring Knight-Kits.

Name
Address
City Zone State

output with the harmonic distortion at 0.8% at rated output. A total of seventeen front panel controls include a switch-governed center channel output to provide a blended A+B signal for driving a third amplifier. The other features include separate treble and bass controls for each channel, scratch and rumble filters, balance control, and a recording monitor switch to permit tapping of program material played through the X-100. Dimensions: 15¼ x 141/6 x 11¼ inches. Custom cabinets available in a variety of selected woods or in simulated leather. Price: $159.50 ($164.50 in the Far West). (Fisher Radio Corporation, 2121 4th Drive, Long Island City, N.Y.)

- Glaser-Stears is introducing a low-cost companion to its well-known Model GS-77 stereo record changer. The new unit, dubbed the GS-400, is powered by a 4-pole, hum-shielded motor. A special "anti-skate" mechanism prevents the tone arm from skidding past the lead-in grooves during this first two revolutions of the turntable, which starts each side from standstill. The tone arm may be operated manually at any time in the change cycle without causing damage.

The tone arm has quick-mounting, interchangeable heads that accommodate 3- or 4-terminal stereo cartridges and features an easily accessible stylus pressure adjustment. Price: $47.50. (Glaser-Stears Corp., 155 Orton Street, Newark 4, N.J.)

- Jensen proclaims the arrival of a permanent photograph stylus. "We have produced a needle that we can guarantee to last a lifetime," says Karl Jensen, president of the firm, and, being a man of his word, includes with each Jensen Lifetime Diamond a guarantee that "anytime during the life of the owner, the needle may be returned to the Jensen factory for inspection and renewal. If any part shows wear, that part of the entire needle, if necessary, will be replaced free." Price: $25.00. (Jensen Industries, 7333 West Harrison, Forest Park, Ill.)

- Lafayette offers an 18-watt per channel stereo amplifier kit (KT-28H) with the unusual feature of a switch that permits the two channels to be linked into a single 56-watt mono channel. The kit also provides a "blend" control, acting as a continuously variable channel separation adjustment to provide the exact degree of stereo separation required for room acoustics or recording perspective.

Other features include separate treble and bass controls for each channel, a phase reverse switch, function selector, and a concentric dual volume control also permitting stereo balance adjustment. Frequency response is 15 to 30,000 cycles. Price: $125.00. (LaFayette Radio, 165-98 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 35, N.Y.)
New Revere Recorders feature Automatic Stop, Matched Bass and Treble Speakers, Simple Drop-In Load and Light-weight Compactness!

For the critical stereophile..., a professional instrument that fulfills all expectations. Sound? The specifications tell the story. Operation? Easiest—electronic pushbutton keyboard control! What’s more, the in-line Revere T-204 offers many important innovations. Notable, is Revere’s exclusive “Balanced-Tone” which emphasizes both highs and lows to achieve unparalleled tone realism. The lower channel has a built-in preamplifier, permitting it to be plugged directly into hi-fi system, radio or TV. An automatic stop shuts off recorder and hi-fi components when tape runs out. Dual speeds of 7½ and 3¾ ips, simple straight in-line drop-in loading, matched treble and bass speakers with cross-over network, two-level record indicators, bias control lamp, index counter, external speaker and auxiliary amplifier output jacks all add to the pleasure of monaural recording and stereophonic playback.

**GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS**—Playing time up to 4 hours, using LP tape 3¾ ips, 7" reel. Frequency Response—Upper Channel: 40-15,000 cps. ± 3db. at 7½ ips.; 40-8,000 cps. ± 3db. at 3½ ips.; Lower Channel: 40-15,000 cps. ± 3db. at 7½ ips. (NARTB Standard Equalization). Wow and flutter less than 0.3%; Signal to noise ratio greater than 50 db.; Signal from lower channel pre-amp output 0.5—1.5 volts; Crosstalk—50 db.

**MODEL T-204 STEREOPHONIC TAPE RECORDER**—Stereo playback and monaural recording—with microphone, hi-fi cable, stereo cable, radio-TV attachment cord, two reels and tape—$237.50

**MODEL T-202 MONOaural TAPE RECORDER**—with microphone, hi-fi cable, radio-TV attachment cord, two reels, tape—$207.50

**REVERE T-1100 STERE0 IN-LINE RECORDER**

Built-in lower channel preamplifier, “Balanced-Tone”, dual speakers, index counter, molded fibre-glass 360° sound distribution case, single knob control; dual speeds. Complete $199.50

T-1100—Monaural—single knob control, $169.50

**REVERE CAMERA COMPANY, CHICAGO 16, LOS ANGELES 7**
SWEEPS THE FIELD IN VALUE

TELECTRO Series 900 STEREO TAPE DECK

At last! You can add a stereo tape deck to your high fidelity system at the price you want to pay. The Telectro series 900 brings you all the features, all the performance, all the enjoyment you'd expect from the finest professional equipment at a fraction of the cost.

- Gives you professional performance, unmatched versatility, simplified operation... for as little as $89.95

Look what you get:
- 4-track, 3-speed versatility for every kind of pre-recorded tape, and for stereo and monaural home recording. Interchangeability of heads, for the later addition of stereo facilities, and for monitoring.
- Pushbutton ease-of-operation, like the finest professional consoles. Special brake design for easy real rotation also eliminates spillage and breakage.
- Years of enjoyment. Precision construction to meet the most demanding specifications. Inaudible flutter and wow; flat, wide-range frequency response; super-accurate speeds.

Check the Telectro series 900 for features, performance and specifications against tape decks costing many dollars more.

・Noreleco has adapted the moving magnet principle of its well-known mono cartridge to a new stereo model, AGS400, featuring vertical compliance greater than 35x10⁻⁴ cm/dyne and output in excess of 30 mv. This relatively high output makes it unnecessary for preamp pages to operate at full gain and establishes a favorable signal-to-noise ratio. Channel separation is rated at 22 db at 1000 cycles. Frequency response is claimed to be flat from 50 to 18,000 cycles. The stylus is easily replaceable and the cartridge tracks at 3-5 grams. Price: $29.95. (North American Philips Co., Inc., High Fidelity Products Division, 230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, L.I., N.Y.)

・Pilot comes up with an ultra-compact three-speaker system measuring only 3½ inches in height, 12½ in width and 2½ in depth, driven by a 12-inch woofer, a 6-inch midrange unit with isolation to prevent acoustic interaction with the woofer, and a 3-inch cone tweeter. The overall response ranges from 50 to 16,000 cycles with crossover points at 800 and 8,000 cycles. The crossover network is comprised of air core coils and capacitors providing attenuation of 6 db per octave.

The woofer operates on the acoustic suspension principle and employs a critical mass of Orilon fibers to achieve optimum loading and damping condition. The compact unit may be used on shelf, table, or floor and has a power handling capacity of 30 watts. Price: $69.50. (Pilot Radio Corporation, Long Island City, N.Y.)

・Sherwood's $2900 tuner literally puts in a plug for the future for later connection of an FM multiplex adaptor. Meanwhile the $2900 provides stereo from FM-AM simulcasts, tuned easily and accurately with the aid of two separate bar-type tuning indicators.

The FM section of the tuner has a sensitivity of .05 uv for 20 db quieting and a squelch circuit poetically dubbed "Interchannel Flush" by the manufacturer for eliminating noise between stations. AFC with a defeat switch is also provided. The bandwidth of the AM section is alternately adjustable to 8 or 5 kc and a sharp 10 kc filter eliminates interstation whistle without reducing audio response more than 3 db at 8 kc. Price: $179.50. Multiplex plug-in adaptor (optional): $49.50. (Sherwood Electronics Laboratories, Inc., 4900 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.)

・Switchcraft, makers of numerous phonophones, now offer a small, handy stroboscopic light for checking turntable speed. The new "Strobolamp" comes with six feet of cord, plugs into any AC outlet. A stroboscopic disc comes with it. Price: $1.95. (Switchcraft Inc., 5555 N. Eisenhower Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.)

HIFI/STERO
Your Search For Quality Ends Here

THE FISHER
STEREO CONTROL/TUNERS • AMPLIFIERS • SPEAKERS

However exacting your requirements—for quality, for flexibility, for absolute reliability, here are three products that are guaranteed to exceed their already fabulous specifications!

The FISHER 202-T Stereo FM-AM Tuner/Master Audio Control. The 202-T is an instrument of absolute quality, for by every functional standard—sensitivity, stability, versatility—the 202-T provides the best of everything you need now, or may need in the future. Better than one microvolt sensitivity on FM. Sound of FM calibre on AM! Plus twenty-eight controls for every conceivable program source and application—including Center Channel, Multiplex and REMOTE CONTROL operation!* Twenty tubes, plus four diodes. 17" x 13½" x 4½" high. 22 pounds. $349.50

THE FISHER 300 Stereo 60-Watt Amplifier. "The Aristocrat of stereo amplifiers!"—Hi-Fi Stereo Review. Although we claim only 30 watts per channel, current production models have 36 to 38 watts per channel RMS and 43 watts at 0.8% distortion, music power! Hum and noise 110 db below signal! Drives any speaker. 10 tubes. 16¾" x 7¾" x 6¾" high. 32 pounds. $179.50

THE FISHER XP-1 Free-Piston Three-Way Speaker System. World's most efficient! Response: 30 to 18,000 cps. Mahogany, Walnut, Cherry and unfinished Birch. 13¼" x 24" x 11¾" D. Unfinished, $124.50. Finished, $129.50

*The Fisher RK-1 Control adds the luxury of REMOTE CONTROL operation. Designed for the Fisher 202-T, X-202 and 400-CA. Only $17.95

WRITE TODAY for our fully documented and illustrated brochures!

FISHER RADIO CORPORATION • 21-37 44th DRIVE • LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK

Export: Marlan Exporting Corp., 438 Broadway, New York 13, N.Y.

APRIL 1960

19
THE LATEST DEVELOPMENT IN KIT DESIGN . . . WITH

THE ALL-NEW, ALL-EXCELLENT STEREO AMPLIFIER-PREAMPLIFIER IN ONE LOW-COST PACKAGE!

Every modern feature and convenience has been incorporated into this new stereo amplifier—a truly remarkable instrument at its low, low Heathkit price. A complete 25/25 watt stereo power and control center (50 watts mono) . . . 5 switch-selected inputs for each channel including tape head input . . . new mixed center speaker output . . . stereo reverse and balance controls . . . special channel separation control . . . separate tone controls for each channel with ganged volume controls . . . all of these deluxe elements assure you of quality performance for years to come. With the AA-50 you have these five inputs for each 25 watt channel: stereo channel for magnetic phono cartridge, RIAA equalized; three high level auxiliary inputs for tuners, TV, etc. There is also an input for a monophonic magnetic phonograph cartridge, so switched that monophonic records can be played through either or both amplifiers. The special center speaker output fills the “hole in the middle” sound sometimes encountered, or lets you add an extra speaker in the basement, recreation room, etc., through which the automatically “mixed” stereo program material is reproduced monophonically. Nearly all of the components are mounted on two circuit boards, simplifying assembly, minimizing possibility of wiring errors. 30 lbs.

QUALITY FM PERFORMANCE . . . WITH PROVISION FOR MULTIPLEX STEREO

Bring the magic of FM programming into your home with this low cost, easy to assemble Heathkit FM Tuner. A multiplex adapter output jack makes the FM-4 instantly convertible to stereo by plugging-in the style-matched MX-1 FM Multiplex Adapter kit (below). Design features include: better than 2.5 microvolt sensitivity for reliable fringe area reception; automatic frequency control (AFC), eliminating station “drift”; flywheel tuning for fast, effortless station selection; and pre-wired, prealigned and pretested, shielded tuning unit for easy construction and dependable performance of finished kit. The clean-lined design will enhance the appearance of any room of your home. 8 lbs.

FOR YOU WHO WANT A FINE QUALITY, LOW COST MANUAL STEREO RECORD PLAYER . . .

Made by famous Garrard of England, the AD-10 is a compact 4-speed player designed to provide trouble-free performance with low rumble, flutter and wow figures. "Plug-in" cartridge feature. Rubber matted heavy turntable is shock-mounted, and kiler wheels retract when turned off to prevent flat spots. Powered by line-filtered, four-pole induction motor at 16, 33 1/3, 45 and 78 rpm. Supplied with Sonotone STA1-SD ceramic stereo turnover cartridge with .7 mill diamond and 3 mill sapphire styli. Mechanism and vinyl covered mounting base pre-assembled, arm pre-wired; just attach audio and power cables, install cartridge and mount on base. With 12” record on table, requires 15” W. x 13” D. x 6” H. Color styled in cocoa brown and beige. 10 lbs.

HEATHKIT AD-36: Mechanism only; less cartridge, base, cables. 8 lbs. $22.95

LISTEN TO FM IN STEREO!

Enjoy the treasures of FM programming in STEREO! An ideal companion for the Heathkit FM-4 Tuner (left), the MX-1 Multiplex adapter may also be used with any other FM tuner to receive FM stereo programs transmitted in accordance with the Crosby system of stereo broadcasting. If your present FM tuner does not have a multiplex adapter output, it can be easily modified following the simple instructions given in the MX-1 manual. Features include a built-in power supply, plus versatile stereo controls. The function selector switch offers choice of: Stereo operation; main (FM) channel operation; and multiplex (sub-channel) operation. Also included are “dimension” control for adjusting channel separation, “channel balance” control to compensate for different speaker efficiencies, and a phase-reversal switch. 8 lbs.
HEATHKIT® COMPONENTS

MADE FOR EACH OTHER... AND FOR YOU... AN ECONOMY-PLUS STEREO PAIR!

AA-20
$34.95

AA-30
$45.95

Although these two new Heathkit models are designed as companion pieces, either one can be used with your present stereo system. The pre-amplifier (AA-20) features 4 inputs in each stereo channel and gives you a choice of 6 functions. It will accommodate a magnetic phonograph (RIAA equalized), a crystal or ceramic phonograph, and 2 auxiliary sources (AM-FM tuners, TV, tape recorders, etc.) and is completely self-powered. Shpg. Wt. (AA-20) 8 lbs.

Two hi-fi rated 14-watt high fidelity amplifiers, one for each stereo channel, are packaged in the single, compact, handsomely styled amplifier (AA-30). Suitable for use with any stereo preamp or with a pair of monophonic preamps, it features individual amplifier gain controls and speaker phase reversal switch. Output terminals accommodate 4, 8 and 16 ohm speakers. Shpg. Wt. (AA-30) 21 lbs.

A MONEY SAVING SHORT-CUT TO STEREO MIXED LOWS STEREO CROSSOVER NETWORK

AN-10
$19.95

Convert to stereo using just one bass "woofer"; saves buying second bass speaker, permits using more economical "wing" speakers. Delivers non-directional bass frequencies of both channels below 250 cps to the woofer and passes higher frequency stereo channels to a pair of wing speakers. Rated 25 watts per channel. Matches 8 or 16 ohm woofers, 8 ohm high frequency speakers, or Heathkit SS-1, 2, 3. 10 lbs.
BRAHMS:
Piano Concerto No. 2

GILELS-REINER, Chicago Symphony (RCA Victor LSC 2219)—most fiery and brilliant of the stereo versions. The whole emerges as a white heat of passion.

RUBINSTEIN-KRIPS, RCA Victor Symphony (RCA Victor LSC 2296)—a lyrical reading that has plenty of fire when needed. Stereo spaciousness is a major sonic element here.

SERKIN-ORMANDY, Philadelphia Orchestra (Columbia ML 5117)—the big opening movements go with feverish intensity under Serkin’s fingers; slow movement and finale are by turns reposeful and lyrical.

HOROWITZ-TOSCANINI, NBC Symphony (RCA Victor LCT 1025)—vintage 1949 sound, but a historic performance of electric excitement and still startling impact.

In July, 1881, Johannes Brahms, in a letter to Elisabeth von Herzogenberg, wrote: “I don’t mind telling you that I have written a tiny, tiny pianoconcerto with a tiny, tiny wisp of a scherzo. It is in B-flat, and I have reason to fear that I have worked this udder, which has yielded good milk before, too often and too vigorously.”

Brahms’ “tiny, tiny pianoconcerto” turned out to be nothing less than the colossal Concerto in B-flat and the “tiny, tiny wisp of a scherzo” is a monumental allegro appassionato movement which Brahms inserted between the opening and slow movements, thus giving it the aspect of a four-movement symphony. Indeed, the critic Hanslick dubbed the piece “a symphony with piano obligato.”

According to Brahms’ friend and traveling companion, Dr. Theodor Billroth, the B-flat Piano Concerto first began to take shape in the composer’s mind in April, 1878, during Brahms’ first journey to Italy. He put his sketches on paper the next month when he returned home with the Italian air and fragrance still fresh in his lungs. Three years later the spring again called Brahms to Italy and when he returned this time, the B-flat Piano Concerto occupied him almost constantly until he completed it in early July.

In the early years of the existence of the B-flat major Concerto, the presence of that “tiny, tiny wisp of a scherzo” puzzled its auditors. The aforementioned Dr. Billroth wrote to Brahms that he found the “charming scherzo” hardly in keeping with the simpler form of the first movement.” He also advised a prospective performer of the concerto that “the scherzo could be omitted without injury.” The great English musicologist, pianist and composer, Sir Donald Francis Tovey, brilliantly answered the question of the relevance of the scherzo to the other three movements: “Of all existing concertos in the classical form this is the largest. It is true that the first movement is shorter than either that of Beethoven’s E-flat Concerto or that of his Violin Concerto: shorter also than that of Brahms’ own First Concerto. But in almost every classical concerto the first movement is as large or larger than the slow movement and finale taken together, and there is no scherzo. Here, in his B-flat Concerto, Brahms has followed the first movement by a fiery, almost tragic allegro which, though anything but a joke, more than fills the place of the largest possible symphonic scherzo; the slow movement is easily the largest in any concerto, while the finale, with all its lightness of touch, is a rondo of the most spacious design. We thus have the three normal movements of the classical concerto as fullest and richest, with the addition of a fourth member on the same scale.

“If there ever could be any doubt as to the purpose of that stormy second movement, the first notes of the andante should settle it. The key is B-flat, the key of the first movement, and its emotion is a reaction after a storm, not after a triumph. Thus both in harmony and in mood it would be fatally misplaced immediately after the first movement. After

(Continued on page 24)
Listening to a recording with excessive harmonic distortion is like looking at a picture through a thin film of translucent material.

Reducing the distortion is like removing a curtain that was hanging between you and the sound source—all tones are clear and sharp.

Lifting the “film” of harmonic distortion

If tape recording sounds “fuzzy”—as if the music were coming to you through an invisible curtain—harmonic distortion may well be your problem. This rather formidable term is simply the engineer’s way of expressing the degree to which harmonics or “overtones” of a fundamental frequency are altered or distorted in recording or reproduction. Obviously, a good tape recording should have as little distortion as possible. Some of it may be introduced by the circuitry of your recorder, or be caused by recording at too high a level—but it can also be caused by the tape itself. A good check on where it’s coming from is to record on a tape that is known to have low distortion and see if any difference is noted.

Audiotape is especially formulated and manufactured to provide the lowest possible distortion—so low that it is impossible for the human ear to detect. One reason for this distortion-free quality is that the minute oxide particles in Audiotape are magnetically oriented, so that they all point in the same direction. This means that all oxide particles are magnetized uniformly, and playback at maximum effectiveness.

No matter how you measure tape performance, you’ll find that professional-quality Audiotape will always give you the cleanest, clearest sound which your recorder can produce. It is available in a size and type to meet every sound recording tape need. Ask your dealer for Audiotape—made by audio engineers for audio engineers—and backed by over 20 years of research and manufacturing experience in sound recording materials. It costs no more than ordinary recording tape—and its performance speaks for itself.

Make a “sound diary” of your youngsters

How many times have you listened to your tiny youngster “talking” himself to sleep? Haven’t you wished that you could preserve those cute mispronunciations forever? With a tape recorder you can make yourself an unheard “sound diary” of your children (or nephews or nieces) as they grow up. We suggest you use a 5” reel of LR Audiotape (type 961) on durable 1-mil “Mylar.” This will give 24 minutes of uninterrupted recording time. Or you can use type 261 (in the self-mailer package) for a shorter version.
the second, its emotional fitness is perfect, while the harmonic
value of its being in the tonic of the whole work is the
value of a stroke of genius. It gives this slow movement a
strangely poetic feeling of finality, though the slow tempo
and lyric style make it obviously unlikely that it can really
be the end. The first movement had its storms; the second
movement was all storm, and here we are not only enjoying
a calm, but safe at home again.

"And now we have the finale. What tremendous triumph
shall it express? Brahms' answer is such as only the greatest
of artists can find; there are no adequate words for it (there
never are for any art that is not itself words—and then there
are only its own words). But it is, perhaps, not misleading
to say here, as can so often be said with Beethoven, some-
thing like this:—We have done our work—let the children
play in the world which our work has made safer and hap-
pier for them."

"Massive" and "monumental" are the two adjectives which
are most frequently applied to characterize the Brahms B-flat
Concerto, and with good reason. As Tovey pointed out, the
entire conception of the work is on the grandest of grand
scales—even to the nearly 50 minutes required playing time.
Any performance which really comes to grips with the score
must convey a feeling of monolithic power and invincibility.
Anything less than this does Brahms a disservice.

Fortunately, there are several recorded performances of the
score which meet it on its own terms and give it back to us
in truly heroic proportions. The oldest of the recordings
still currently available is the one RCA Victor recorded in
1940 with Vladimir Horowitz and the NBC Symphony Or-
chestra conducted by Toscanini (RCA Victor LCT 1025). The
performance still sparkles with an electric excitement
generated by the fantastic facility of Horowitz' ten fingers
and the razor-sharp precision of the orchestral ensemble. The
recorded sound, not surprisingly, is harsh and brittle (even
though the recording was made in Carnegie Hall rather than
in NBC's old Studio 8-H) and the balance between piano and
orchestra is not good, but the B-flat Concerto has seldom had
a more dynamic presentation than this one.

Another outstanding exponent of the solo part of this
work is Rudolf Serkin, who has recorded it for Columbia
Records twice with Eugene Ormandy and the Philadelphia
Orchestra and who almost certainly will soon have a third
"go" at it for the stereophonic microphones. The more recent
of Serkin's two recordings is carried in the Columbia cata-
log as ML 5117. It is an intense, high-strung performance in
the first two movements, reposeful in the slow movement and
gracefully lyric in the finale. Listening again to Serkin's feverish intensity in the scherzo, I am reminded of one of
my most unusual broadcasting experiences. A year ago Serkin
was playing the Brahms B-flat Concerto in Symphony Hall,
Boston, with Charles Munch and the Boston Symphony
Orchestra. I was there in my role as producer-commentator
for the Saturday evening concert broadcasts by the Boston
Symphony Orchestra over WQXR, New York and the QXR
Network. All through the first two movements of the perfor-
mance Serkin, as is his wont, was attacking the keyboard
furiously and lashing into the pedals with a prodigious dis-
play of thorough and unsparing emotional involvement with
the music. The punishment was more than the piano could
absorb, however, and, at the end of the second movement the
entire pedal frame tore away from the bottom of the piano.
The performance then recessed for about ten minutes while
the local piano tuner with much pounding propped the
frame back into place. Serkin in the meantime was pacing
round and round in a small circle at the front of the Sym-
phony Hall stage, his head buried in his hands. In my
broadcast booth up above I was busy describing the scene and
situation to the radio audience. I don't know who heaved a
louder sigh of relief—Serkin or I—when the tuner signalled
that the operation had been successfully completed and the
performance could resume!

A recent issue of the Schwann Catalog listed four stereo
editions of the Concerto—Gilels with Reiner and the Chicago
Symphony Orchestra (RCA Victor 2219); Kentner with
Boult and the Philharmonia Orchestra (Capitol SG 7133); Richter-Haaser with Karajan and the Berlin Philharmonic
Orchestra (Angel S 57506); and Rubinstein with Krips and
the RCA Victor Symphony Orchestra (RCA Victor LSC 2996).
The Gilels, Kentner and Rubinstein editions I reviewed
in these pages when they were released. Gilels is fiery and virtuosic in the Horowitz tradition. Reiner has his
forces as well trained as did Toscanini for Horowitz and the
whole emerges as a white heat of passion. The recorded
sound is on the cavernous side—big and booming—but it doesn't
get in the way of enjoying the performance. Kentner's is a
great disappointment—the soloist is flabby in rhythm and
neither he nor Boult brings any enthusiasm to the task at
hand. Indifference in a musical performance is fatal, and
that's what we have here.

Rubinstein's recent recording of the score is his third time
at it—and by far his best. His is a more lyrical approach than
say, Gilels', but he summons up plenty of fire when it's
called for. Here, too, we have recorded sound on the dif-
fuse side, but there is a feeling of genuine spaciousness to
the stereo. Richter-Haaser's is a serious, rather heavy-handed
performance which has to contend with an impossibly ponder-
ous attitude from the conductor's desk. If Karajan is trying
to re-make himself in the Furtwängler mould—even down to
exaggeratedly slow tempos—then he is wasting his time.
Furtwängler, by the sheer power of his magnetic personality
and dedication, could be convincing even at his most per-
verse. With Karajan, however, it simply does not ring true.
I have the feeling that this complicated man is motivated by
many things, but sincerity is not one of them.

Before concluding, I must mention Angel's monophonic
recording (35649) by Vladimir Ashkenazy, with Leopold
Ludwig conducting the Berlin State Opera Orchestra. This
is an impetuous, if uneven performance—but with many beau-
tiful moments, especially in the last two movements.

To sum up, then, the stereophile can be safe with either
the Gilels or Rubinstein recordings of the Brahms B-flat
Concerto—Gilels for terrific drive and excitement, Rubin-
stein for a poised and lyrical performance. Of the mono
versions, those by Horowitz, Serkin and Ashkenazy find
the greatest favor with me for the reasons noted above.

Martin Bookspan
General Electric VR-22 Stereo Cartridge—Superior in the four vital areas

Stop to think for a moment of all the jobs required of a stereo cartridge: It must track, with utmost precision, in not one but two directions. It must separate the two stereo channels inscribed in a single record groove. It must perform smoothly in mid-range and at both ends of the audible frequency spectrum. And it must do all these things without producing noticeable hum or noise. Only a fantastically sensitive and precise instrument like the General Electric VR-22 can do all these jobs successfully.

General Electric's VR-22 is superior in the four vital areas of stereo cartridge performance: (1) Compliance—It tracks precisely, without the least trace of stiffness. (2) Channel separation—Up to 28 db for maximum stereo effect. (3) Response—Smooth and flat for superior sound from 20 to 20,000 cycles (VR-22-5), 20 to 17,000 cycles (VR-22-7). (4) Freedom from hum—The VR-22 is triple-shielded against stray currents.

VR-22-5 with .5 mil diamond stylus for professional quality tone arms, $27.95*. VR-22-7 with .7 mil diamond stylus for professional arms and record changers, $24.95*. Both are excellent for monophonic records, too. TM-32 Tone Arm—designed for use with General Electric stereo cartridges as an integrated pickup system, $29.95*.

*Manufacturer's suggested resale prices.

General Electric Co., Audio Products Section, Auburn, N. Y.
In 1885 at a concert in county jail, the concluding number was *Home, Sweet Home*. Seven prisoners heeded the call and escaped that same night. They returned to their respective homes, where they were promptly apprehended. But the persuasive powers of the song did not always work in a desired direction. When a lawyer, defending a bank robber at Lawton, Oklahoma, in 1923, sang *Home, Sweet Home* for the benefit of the jury, the effect was disappointing. The culprit was sentenced to life in prison.

One of the most unsuccessful operas by Halévy was *Charles VI*. The story, dealing with an insane French king, was not much to the taste of the government of Louis Philippe, and it was soon taken off the boards. After the Revolution of 1848, it was briefly revived, but its performances were haunted. Three members of the audience died during three successive productions of *Charles VI*, all three dropping dead after the aria "God punish him and strike him low!"

When Napoleon III became Emperor of France, he expressed a desire to hear the opera, which became a legend in the artistic circles of Paris. On the way to the theater, the Italian anarchist Orsini threw a bomb at the Imperial party. The Emperor was unhurt, but several people in his entourage were killed. The performance of *Charles VI* was canceled, and by the time France found itself again a republic, there were few who were interested to make another attempt at a revival of the haunted opera.

It wasn't unusual in the nineteenth century for conductors to wear white gloves during the performance. Hans von Bülow introduced an innovation in conducting the *Eroica Symphony*. At the end of the first movement, he took off his white gloves, and put on black ones for the Funeral March. After that movement was completed, he donned the white gloves again.

One of Paganini's favorite stunts was to play a whole piece on a single string of the violin, invariably arousing a frenzy of applause. The coachman who took him home after one of such exhibitions, charged him an exorbitant fare. "You are making so much money," he explained, "there is no reason why I should not ask higher pay for my services." "All right," replied Paganini, "I will pay your price but only on condition that you give me a ride in a carriage with a single wheel."

Rossini once attended services in a monastery. In the refectory, the prior asked him what he thought of their organist. "He certainly plays with evangelical spirit," Rossini observed. "How do you mean?" inquired the cleric. "Well, his right hand knows not what his left hand is doing," replied Rossini.

When Richard Strauss began his career, he antagonized many musicians, not only by the dissonance of his music, but also by his self-assertive and at times arrogant conduct. The ill feeling was summed up in this witticism: "If Richard, then let it be Wagner; if Strauss, then Johann."

Classical music was promoted in eighteenth-century Russia by artistically inclined nobles who always fostered budding talents among their serfs. They also organized private orchestras on their estates. When they lost interest in music, or were financially embarrassed, they sold their best musicians for good money. The following advertisements are culled from the Russian journals of the 1780's: "A very good clarinet player, 15 years' experience; does not indulge in alcohol. Absolutely final price, 1500 rubles." "Gifted performer on the transverse flute, can read music and conduct choral singing, twenty-three years of age. Price, 1000 rubles."
General Electric 56-watt stereo amplifier—Superior in the four vital areas

When you select an amplifier for your stereo system, you should pay particular attention to its power, versatility, ease of control and functional value. These are the four areas which will chiefly determine the pleasure and satisfaction you derive from your amplifier, and these are the four areas in which the General Electric G-7700 is most outstanding.

Power: 56 watts (28 watts per channel) music power — more than enough to drive even low-efficiency speakers. Response is flat (+0.5 db) from 20 to 20,000 cycles, with less than 1% distortion. Channel separation 40 db for maximum stereo effect.

Versatility: Two simple multi-purpose controls let you select a variety of inputs—stereo and monophonic cartridges (both magnetic and ceramic), tape heads, tape machines and tuners. The operating mode control gives you flexible selection of different combinations of stereo or monophonic operation.

Ease of control: Bass and treble control are convenient dual concentric type to permit adjustment of channels together or separately for matching or different speaker systems. Contour control provides automatic bass boost at low volume. Balance control is continuously variable to “off” on either channel.

Value: In General Electric stereo amplifiers you get all the most-wanted features—without expensive extras which boost the price but add little to performance or enjoyment. The result is honest-to-goodness quality at sensible prices.

The G-7700 comes complete in a beige vinyl-case; the G-7710 in a white vinyl case. The price is a modest $189.95*, including case. (The G-7600 delivers 40 watts, 29 watts per channel, $139.95*.) Other General Electric stereo amplifiers at $119.95* and $169.95* including case.

FM-AM Tuner, Series FA-10. Receives even weak signals with unusually low distortion, hum and noise level. Drift-free. Visual meter for pinpoint FM center channel tuning and optimum AM signal tuning. RF amplifier stage in both FM and AM increases sensitivity. FM multiplier jack for stereo adaptor. Built-in AM antenna; FM dipole included. Cases to match all G-E amplifiers. $129.95*.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Slightly higher in the West.
Extreme tape head, HF86 28 cps harmonic superb - of neighborhood equipment power HF87 & response across the connected EL84 channel.

IN STOCK ELECTRONICS WORLD.

100W Stereo Power Amplifier HF89
70W Stereo Power Amplifier HF86
28W Stereo Power Amplifier HF86

Stereo Amplifier-Preamplifier HF41

FM Tuner HF901
AM Tuner HF914
FM/AM Tuner HF921

Stereo Preamplifier HF55

100W Stereo Power Amplifier HF89
70W Stereo Power Amplifier HF86
28W Stereo Power Amplifier HF86

Stereo Integrated Amplifier AF11

FM Tuner HF702: Preemphasized, prestaged, temperature-compensated "front end" is drift-free. Pre-wired exclusive precision eye-triacs traveling tuning indicator. Sensitivity: 0.15 µv for 20 db quieting; 2.5 µv for 30 db quieting, full limiting from 25 µv. IF bandwidth 280 kc ± 6 db points. Both cathode follower & FM-multiplexer stereo outputs, prevent obsolescence. Very low distortion. "One of the best buys in high fidelity kits."

AUDIOCRAFT. Kit $29.85. Wired $65.95. Cover $5.95. Less cover, F.E.T. incl.

AM Tuner HF754: Malches NFT 90. Selects "HI-FI" wide (20,000 cps @ 0.01 db) or weak-station narrow (20-5000 cps @ -3db) bandwidth, Tuned RF stage for high selectivity & sensitivity. Precision eye-triacs tuning. "Use of the best available."

-HI-FI SYSTEMS. Kit $38.95. Wired $66.95. incl. cover & F.E.T.

New FM/AM Tuner HFT92 combines refined EICO HFT90 FM Tuner with excellent AM tuning facilities. Kit $59.95. Wired $94.95. incl. cover & F.E.T.


New HFS3 2-Way Speaker System Semi-Kit complete with factory-built ¾" veneered plywood (4 sides) cabinet. Bellows-suspension, full-inch excursion 12" woofer (220 wpm) with high internal damping core for smooth response, 36° cone tweeter, 24" cu. ft. ducted-port enclosure. System Q of 1.5 for smoothest frequency & best transient response. 32,1400 cps clean, useful response. 16 ohms impedance. HWD: 26½", 13½", 14¾". Unfurnished birch $72.90. Walnut, mahogany or teak $87.90.

New HFS2 2-Way Speaker System Semi-Kit complete with factory-built ¾" veneered plywood (4 sides) cabinet. Bellows-suspension, ¾" excursion, 8" woofer (100 wpm), & 36° cone tweeter. 1¼ cu. ft. ducted-port enclosure. System Q of 1.5 for smoothest frequency & best transient response. 45,14000 cps clean, useful resp. 16 ohms.

HWD: 24½", 15½", 10½". Unfurnished birch $47.90. Walnut, mahogany or teak $55.90.

HF51 Bookshelf Speaker System complete with factory-built cabinet, Jensen 8" woofer, matching Jensen compression-driver exponential horn tweeter. Smooth clean bass; crisp extended highs. 70-12,000 cps range, 8 ohms. HWD: 23½" x 11½" x 9". Price $39.95.


New Stereo Automatic Changer/Player: The first & only LUXURY unit at a popular price! New unique engineering advances no other unit can offer regardless of price: overall integrated design, published frequency response, style, pressure precision-adjusted by factory, advanced design cartridge. Compact: 10¾" x 13". Model 10970: 0.7 mil diamond. 3 mil sapphire dual style. -$39.75. Model 10925: 0.7 mil or 3 mil sapphire -$49.75. Includes F.E.T.

EICO, 53-00 N. Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y. 10003

Listen to the EICO Hour, WABC-FM, N.Y. 95.5 MC, Mon. to Fri. 7:15-9 P.M., Sat. 11-12 P.M.
© 1960 by EICO, 53-00 N. Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y.
THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS put their ILLIAC computer to work composing string quartets. A mathematician and a musician punched out the robot’s music lessons and then ordered it to proceed on its own. The computer’s first 25-minute opus struck some listeners as “stilted and lifeless.” Nevertheless, ILLIAC now holds a part-time job helping the human manufacturers of Punkinmath to produce works “based on mathematical and logical thought processes more complex than those used today.” Those who still cherish the rhapsodic mystery at the heart of music may now consider themselves obsolete.

HOME MUSIC MAKING along with music listening, has numerically doubled in the past twenty years. A recent survey revealed that twice as many people play musical instruments today as in the thirties and in the same span the number of symphony orchestras in the United States grew from 30 to more than 160.

Such figures are heartening evidence of cultural growth, not only in the sense of “bigger and better” but also in terms of the individual discovery of esthetic values, multiplied by millions and spread across the country.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIANS can now scan FM broadcast programs in their area as well as other cultural presentations at a glance in the new FM and Fine Arts Guide which features a complete calendar of concerts, theater and exhibits in addition to the FM listings. The Guide is obtainable for 60¢ on newsstands in the Los Angeles area or by subscription from 355 North Beverly Drive, Beverly Hills, Calif.

EVEREST RECORDS, less than two years old, has always displayed a wonder-kind kind of elan in their choice of artists and repertoire. Their latest coup was to sign up the Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra under William Steinberg and the Rochester Philharmonic under Theodore Bloomfield. Not only will this intensity the company’s state-side recording activities, but it very sensibly spreads the musical limelight to vital territories beyond our coastal centers of culture.

A POCKET JUKEBOX has been invented in Italy by one Angelo Ritossa whose prior contributions to human progress include what he calls an “automatic toothbrush.” At this writing, no details are available beyond the statement that the pocket jukebox holds 200 selections. While the jukebox fills one pocket, another pocket presumably must be reserved for coins. Ritossa plans to set up industrial production in the United States.

SHAKESPEARE AS A SQUARE is the new concept of the bard at the Stratford, Ont., Festival. The jazz stewboree that in past years ran concurrently with the drama presentations has been replaced with classical fare to be served up by luminaries as Dimitri Shostakovich, Tikhon Khrennikov, Glen Gould, and Leonard Rose.

DETROIT GOT “TOOK” by a tenor named Helmut Krebs—a name well-known to record collectors as one of Germany’s finest singers. The idea was that the Krebs turning up in Michigan didn’t at all sound like the one on disc, a discrepancy which he explained rather casually: “Bad cold, you know.”

Some aginized listeners, doubting that a cold could be that bad, did a little research and discovered that recording artist Krebs was vacationing on the Riviera at the time of the concert. Confronted with this information, the “other” Krebs readily admitted that his namesake may be better known as a singer and jauntily took leave of his perplexed visitors.

JAPANESE HAS BEEN ADDED to the growing list of language courses now available in recorded form. Increasing trade with the Orient’s foremost industrial nation as well as the rise of general interest in Far Eastern matters have prompted Dover Publications, 180 Varick Street, New York 14, N. Y., to issue Listen and Learn Japanese, a set of three LP’s selling for $9.95 to help beginning students and prospective travelers over the initial hurdles of the alien tongue.

“COMPATIBLE” STEREO DISCS playable on either mono or stereo equipment are touted by some small, independent companies. An initial reaction to such discs was quoted in Billboard from ex-recorded Robert Flue: “This compatible record means not only a sacrifice in stereo quality but a deterioration of monaural quality as well. . . .”

Mr. Fine recalled that a flawless compatible stereo disc had been developed by CBS Laboratories, who generously offered this system to the entire industry but gracefully accepted the consensus in favor of the present 45-45 stereo standard. In the light of this, Mr. Fine says, it appears irresponsible for any company to subvert the commonly accepted standard and deliberately create confusion by introducing inferior products.

BIRD SONGS the supreme sonic manifestation of the animal kingdom, has been documented in a recording of more than 500 avian voices collected by the Cornell University Laboratory of Ornithology. The disc is now on sale for $10 through the publishing firm of Houghton Millin, Boston, who regard the record as a supplement to Roger Tory Peterson’s A Field Guide to the Birds.

All the recorded species are native to Eastern and Central North America and it is a sobering comment on the fate of wildlife in this area that one of the recorded birds, the Ivory-Billed Woodpecker, has since become extinct.

HITLER’S BELLOWED RAGE dubbed on an Audio Fidelity disc from wartime tapes, apparently still carries viable seeds of evil. Three young New Yorkers, though none understood a word of the recorded ravings, nevertheless felt inspired by them to erect temples in their neighborhood and publicly advocate the wholesale murder of Jews.

Since the case became front-page news, Audio Fidelity has been hastily explaining that that wasn’t what they had in mind when they released the disc. It was intended, they say, as a historical document to reveal the poisonous nature of Nazism.

However, the grotesque fact remains that a mere phonograph record was able to recruit in America new followers for the most effectively organized manifestation of evil in human history. Since Hitler evidently is still casting potent spells on benighted minds, it might be better not to provide him a new and impressive audience via the phonograph. The theory that we must experience evil in order to reject it may be naive, but hardly innocent.
THE ANALYSIS OF AN IDOL

Nat Hentoff

Why does Frank Sinatra, once a dimming star in the pops firmament, now command a broader, more discriminating audience than ever before? One must first understand the man . . .

An intense, sardonic, sentimental and restlessy intelligent singer-actor of 42 is the single most powerful figure in American show business. Aside from the economic evidence of Frank Sinatra's status—his gross annual earnings are variously estimated at between four and seven million dollars—the intriguing musical fact about his career is that despite a steadily roughening voice and a multiplicity of time-devouring non-singing interests, he has become the most accomplished and influential singer of popular songs of the past two generations.

Sinatra's prominence as a stylist with an unerring flair for deepening the meaning of lyrics and making the most earthbound melodies swing with startling new life is acknowledged by nearly all other vocalists and by a public that last fall sold out New York's Copacabana weeks in advance on the slight promise that he might appear there during Christmas.

Sinatra's audience is broader than that of any other entertainer. He appeals to matrons—who were ecstatic aficionados of the spindly Sinatra of nearly twenty years ago—as well as to their progeny. He is a favorite of the high-spending "square" night club regulars of Miami, New York and Hollywood as well as of the most "inside" jazz musicians and their followers. When over a hundred major jazzmen voted for the "greatest ever" male singer three years ago in the Encyclopedia Yearbook of Jazz, Sinatra won by more than forty votes over second-placer Nat Cole. The musicians who preferred him were of all styles and eras and included Miles Davis, Duke Ellington, Bobby Hackett, Bud Powell, Stan Getz, "hard-bopper" Horace Silver, and the late Lester Young, who would play Sinatra records by the hour.

He appeals as well to a wide range of temperaments. The hipster, whether hood or avant-garde painter, is attracted by the irreversible brashness of a public figure who can answer a Hollywood columnist's query as to whether he really likes children. "They're great, especially toasted." Urban sophisticates are drawn by the show business argot he inserts into songs and by the tart regret with which he evokes past mistakes as well as pleasures that can never again be as freshly savored. Romantics of any age identify with the aching loneliness with which he can fill a ballad of lost love. And Sinatra is indeed one of the loneliest of men. He finds it difficult to sleep, often unbearable to be alone. And he is constantly returning to the theme of loneliness.

"When the bell rings," he has told reporter Joe Hyams, "I go it alone. There's no one I can turn to except myself. Every time I go on a sound stage for a record session, there's nothing working for me except myself. I get sick. I'm out of business. I do a bad job on a couple of films? I'm out of business. I'm afraid sometimes of the unknown, of the thing I may not be prepared for. Everything I do is current. I'm always bucking the American game—he's on top now, knock him off. People root for you going up so they can knock you off later."

Professionals respect the rigorous standards Sinatra insists on for himself and his arrangers. For all the stories of his after-hours revels, Sinatra works hard and carefully on any job he undertakes. On his recording sessions, he makes very clear to Nelson Riddle and others who score for him exactly the way he feels a song should be handled. He is the final arbiter on matters of tempo, shading, and other background details. One afternoon a couple of years ago, before opening at the Copacabana, he called a rehearsal of that club's regular orchestra which was augmented by several musicians he'd brought with him from the coast. Sinatra did comparatively little singing during the two-and-a-half-hour run-through, spending most of the time instructing the orchestra concerning the phrasing and feeling he wanted on each tune and cueing them on tempos. At one point, he stopped the band, walked over to a saxophone player, and pointed to a bar in the arrangement on the music stand. "Wrong note," he said matter-of-factly. The player nodded in abashed agreement. Although Sammy Davis was hopping around the club, snapping pictures of the rehearsal, and Sinatra's usual large retinue of aides-de-camp were roistering on the sidelines, Sinatra was humorlessly business-like. When the afternoon ended, the Copa's band had been thoroughly drilled.

In a night club, Sinatra is the most compelling of all American popular entertainers, and close to a match for major European performers such as Yves Montand and Charles Trenet. When in a buoyant mood, he may spar with the audience or the band; but even when he stays on stage for an hour or more, moving from standard to standard without a word of introduction, he has absolute control over his audience. The reason is his ability to make a song come wholly alive and sound like autobiography. A man whose experience with women has been extensive and on occasion, traumatically painful, he selects those songs whose lyrics he thoroughly believes. Singing, in fact, is more than a profession for Sinatra. For a man as driven and as insatiably hungry for love and security as he is, singing is often an outlet for his deepest feelings. In his brittle, scoffing world, too frequent displays of sentiment are regarded as "soft." And above all, Sinatra nurtures the image of himself as a tough, resilient insider who can handle anything. But Sinatra alone, from what he's few actual intimates say, is not too removed from Sinatra singing ballads into a microphone.

"Whenever you ride with him in a car," one of his more frequent dates told New York Post reporter Al Aronowitz, "he keeps twisting and turning the radio dial until he gets somebody playing one of his records and then you're not supposed to talk, you just listen. And if he isn't depressed to begin with, he gets depressed. And if he was depressed, then
he gets more so. No one seems to enjoy Frank Sinatra records as much as he does...and they make him so moody you wonder if he's really enjoying them. As a matter of fact, when you're alone with him, he just sits with his head in his hands without moving or speaking for three or four hours.

The other side of the brooding, tender melancholy that pervades his ballads is the resilient, cocky, free-swinging Sinatra of medium and up-tempo tunes which he handles with sharply jazz-influenced, instrumentalized phrasing. This is the Sinatra who likes to trade acridulous ad libs with professional comedians and who once substituted for a disc jockey, tossed away the commercial during an especially ripe passage about the opulence of the sponsor's raw material, and urged the listeners to "dig those grapes. Forget the wine; rush out and pick up on some grapes." It's the Sinatra who breaks out of sieges of gloom and plunges into almost compulsive enjoyment of the pleasures his fame and finances can bring him. Just as his voice has a sensuous timbre, so Sinatra enjoys the sensate pleasures of good clothes, food and drink. He is frequently consumed besides by a ferocious energy that in his singing makes his up-tempo numbers crackle with urgency and a sense of imminent explosion. "This is something I can't help," he once told film director Vincente Minelli, "I have to go. No one seems able to help me with it—doctors, no one. I have to move." Producer Stanley Kramer for whom Sinatra made The Pride and The Passion, recalls: "He didn't want to wait or rehearse. He didn't want to wait around while crowd scenes were being set up. He wanted his work all done together. He was very unhappy; he couldn't stand it; he wanted to break loose. Eventually, for the sake of harmony, we shot all his scenes together and he left early. The rest of the cast acquiesced because of the tension."

Ever since the equally non-stop resurgence of Sinatra's career after his burning portrayal of Maggio in From Here to Eternity, Victor and Columbia have excavated nearly all the Sinatra recordings of the past they could find and re-issued them in albums. Hearing the 22-year-old singer with Harry James in 1939 who moved on to Tommy Dorsey from 1940-42 and then recorded mostly with Axel Stordahl for Columbia in the forties makes vividly clear how markedly his work has changed in the past six years. The young Sinatra sang pleasantly enough, but his voice sounds hoarse, ingenuous, and rather limp rhythmically on those earlier recordings compared to the jaunty, virile assurance of his Capitol swingers and the probing sensitivity of his ballads for the same label. It is as if the icon, disenchancing years that preceded From Here to Eternity and the tumultuous love affair with Ava Gardner changed him from a youngster who had had a relatively easy life into an adult who, though neurotic in many ways, was now able to charge the music he sang with experience rarely learned.

Contrary to the yarn he likes to spin about a boyhood spent in a constant brawl for survival in the more dangerous neighborhoods of Hoboken, Sinatra's childhood was relatively well favored. He was born in Hoboken, December 12, 1917, a huge baby (13½ pounds) whose delivery required forceps, the scars of which remain on his face. He was an only child in a mother-dominated household. Natalie "Dolly" Sinatra had trained herself to be a practical nurse, worked as a barmaid in her husband's tavern, and eventually became a local political power as a Democratic district leader. Through her influence, her husband, Martin, secured an appointment in the fire department and became a captain. They now live in a Weehawken house bought for them by their son.
At a child, Sinatra was liberally supplied with toys and clothes but was give little time by his busy mother. While still quite young, Sinatra developed a quickly reversible polarity in his relationship with others that is still in effect—sudden, lavish generosity alternating with equally instantaneous hostility. Then as now, he can be irresistibly charming if he wants to; but if for some unpredictable reason, the charm didn’t take, he would treat those he desired as friends to the movies, to candy, and even to clothes and bicycles. These tokens have changed to gold cigarette lighters and much more expensive presents, including Cadillacs. For a friend whose night club is failing, Sinatra will give up a vacation and work for considerably below his usual fee. Several people who have hardly known Sinatra have been gratefully surprised during a serious illness to suddenly receive from him cash, attention and gifts. When drummer Buddy Rich was recently stricken with a heart attack, a Sinatra check for $1,000 was in the mail immediately. Shortly after a friend, Charlie Morrison, owner of the Mocambo in Hollywood, died leaving his widow in difficult financial shape, Sinatra canceled a Las Vegas booking to appear at the Mocambo for union scale. He drew huge crowds and emotionalism overflowed during that stand. Sinatra wept freely; the audience wept freely; and even a waiter or two looked moved.

Conversely, despite his slight frame, Sinatra became skilled with his fists while a boy. An uncle, Dominick Garaventi, taught him how to box, and the youngster’s quick rages often exploded into fights. As a celebrity, he’s clashed, quite literally, with columnists, photographers, musicians, press agents and other targets. A man who demands total loyalty from friends, he has banished formerly close associates for real or imagined breaches of fealty. He is not accustomed to rebuttal, either from his traveling court or from anyone—producer or director—for whom he works. Violently angered by bigotry, he used to swing instantly at anyone using racial or religious epithets, even when the remark was directed at someone he didn’t know. He has barked his fires somewhat in recent years, but not entirely. While filming Kings Go Forth, which dealt with a romance between an American soldier and a French-Negro girl, a woman came up to him and said, “Do you know what we call you? ‘The Wop singer.’ “ “Thank you,” said Sinatra, “That’s very sweet.” “A few years ago,” he told a reporter, “I would have been tempted to bust her on the nose—even though she is a mouse—but instead I just looked around for her husband. Luckily I didn’t need to educate him. He was a pretty nice fellow, who apologized for his wife.”

Sinatra’s emotions have become increasingly mercurial and outsized as he’s grown older. His view of life is almost childishly limited to primary colors. He recognizes few shades of grey. People are either “for” or “against” him or don’t exist except to provide services. Friends are expected to answer a summons at three in the morning or they are no longer friends. It’s partly because of his own penchant for emo-
The mid-'50s: Nelson Riddle’s vigorous orchestration supported a more sophisticated, incisive Sinatra style.

Recording in the late '40s with the lush-sounding Stordahl orchestra, Sinatra confers with an apparently suffering A&R man—Mitch Miller—and Axel Stordahl.

A serious and capable conductor, he demands the studio orchestra’s best.

Unlike his buddy-sox fame, Sinatra’s appeal today crosses all lines of sex, age and station.

...And Billy May’s backgrounds continue in the new tradition.

...but he still believes in what they say. He is a romantic whose fantasy life came true; and leaving him still unsatisfied, it had to be intensified into even more extravagant visions—and regrets.

As a boy, Sinatra discovered that the most successful way to gain the attention he wanted was through music. The same uncle who taught him to box gave him a ukulele. Sinatra was the only kid in the neighborhood who could play a musical instrument, and he enjoyed being surrounded by his contemporaries watching, impressed, as he strummed and sang. He reached larger audiences as he performed at picnics, dances, and all kinds of social gatherings. When he was 19, he became part of a quartet and toured with a Major Bowes unit for several months. He was clearly superior to his older associates, and they expressed their realization of his ability by beating him up regularly. Bruised, he left to work as a single, first for $35 at the Rustic Cabin in New Jersey, and then anywhere else he could, including a local radio program that paid him seventy-five cents a week for carfare.

Harry James picked Sinatra in June, 1939, to be the vocalist with his new band, and after six months, Sinatra moved over to Tommy Dorsey where he began to acquire an increasingly demonstrative following of young girls. When he finally felt confident enough to try a career as a soloist, he bought his contract from Dorsey for what eventually came to $60,000, and was enveloped in attention beyond his most uninhibited daydreams when he opened at the Paramount Theater in New York on December 31, 1942. By Columbus Day of 1944, as Gilbert Millstein of the New York Times recalls: “The enthusiasm for Sinatra reached heights that

ational extremes that Sinatra can so readily believe and make into personal property many of the songs he sings. The world of popular music, after all, rarely deals in subtleties or in the milder, more normal forms of ambiguous emotions to which most of the populace is subject. In a pop love song, one is deliriously, irrevocably infatuated. Everything is possible or everything is hopeless. Love will cure everything from poverty to pneumonia, and being left alone to one’s own resources is worse punishment than the rack. If a loved one has left, the earth has turned flat and the mourner is about to step over the edge.

Sinatra, for all his quick intelligence, lives emotionally at much the same level as the songs he interprets. He does have a large capacity to feel and to be hurt so that, with all he’s experienced, he sings these songs now with more power and penetration than he did years ago; but he still

 Recording in the late '40s with the lush-sounding Stordahl orchestra, Sinatra confers with an apparently suffering A&R man—Mitch Miller—and Axel Stordahl.

A serious and capable conductor, he demands the studio orchestra’s best.

Unlike his buddy-sox fame, Sinatra’s appeal today crosses all lines of sex, age and station.

...And Billy May’s backgrounds continue in the new tradition.

...but he still believes in what they say. He is a romantic whose fantasy life came true; and leaving him still unsatisfied, it had to be intensified into even more extravagant visions—and regrets.

As a boy, Sinatra discovered that the most successful way to gain the attention he wanted was through music. The same uncle who taught him to box gave him a ukulele. Sinatra was the only kid in the neighborhood who could play a musical instrument, and he enjoyed being surrounded by his contemporaries watching, impressed, as he strummed and sang. He reached larger audiences as he performed at picnics, dances, and all kinds of social gatherings. When he was 19, he became part of a quartet and toured with a Major Bowes unit for several months. He was clearly superior to his older associates, and they expressed their realization of his ability by beating him up regularly. Bruised, he left to work as a single, first for $35 at the Rustic Cabin in New Jersey, and then anywhere else he could, including a local radio program that paid him seventy-five cents a week for carfare.

Harry James picked Sinatra in June, 1939, to be the vocalist with his new band, and after six months, Sinatra moved over to Tommy Dorsey where he began to acquire an increasingly demonstrative following of young girls. When he finally felt confident enough to try a career as a soloist, he bought his contract from Dorsey for what eventually came to $60,000, and was enveloped in attention beyond his most uninhibited daydreams when he opened at the Paramount Theater in New York on December 31, 1942. By Columbus Day of 1944, as Gilbert Millstein of the New York Times recalls: “The enthusiasm for Sinatra reached heights that

ational extremes that Sinatra can so readily believe and make into personal property many of the songs he sings. The world of popular music, after all, rarely deals in subtleties or in the milder, more normal forms of ambiguous emotions to which most of the populace is subject. In a pop love song, one is deliriously, irrevocably infatuated. Everything is possible or everything is hopeless. Love will cure everything from poverty to pneumonia, and being left alone to one’s own resources is worse punishment than the rack. If a loved one has left, the earth has turned flat and the mourner is about to step over the edge.

Sinatra, for all his quick intelligence, lives emotionally at much the same level as the songs he interprets. He does have a large capacity to feel and to be hurt so that, with all he’s experienced, he sings these songs now with more power and penetration than he did years ago; but he still

 Recording in the late '40s with the lush-sounding Stordahl orchestra, Sinatra confers with an apparently suffering A&R man—Mitch Miller—and Axel Stordahl.

A serious and capable conductor, he demands the studio orchestra’s best.

Unlike his buddy-sox fame, Sinatra’s appeal today crosses all lines of sex, age and station.

...And Billy May’s backgrounds continue in the new tradition.

...but he still believes in what they say. He is a romantic whose fantasy life came true; and leaving him still unsatisfied, it had to be intensified into even more extravagant visions—and regrets.

As a boy, Sinatra discovered that the most successful way to gain the attention he wanted was through music. The same uncle who taught him to box gave him a ukulele. Sinatra was the only kid in the neighborhood who could play a musical instrument, and he enjoyed being surrounded by his contemporaries watching, impressed, as he strummed and sang. He reached larger audiences as he performed at picnics, dances, and all kinds of social gatherings. When he was 19, he became part of a quartet and toured with a Major Bowes unit for several months. He was clearly superior to his older associates, and they expressed their realization of his ability by beating him up regularly. Bruised, he left to work as a single, first for $35 at the Rustic Cabin in New Jersey, and then anywhere else he could, including a local radio program that paid him seventy-five cents a week for carfare.

Harry James picked Sinatra in June, 1939, to be the vocalist with his new band, and after six months, Sinatra moved over to Tommy Dorsey where he began to acquire an increasingly demonstrative following of young girls. When he finally felt confident enough to try a career as a soloist, he bought his contract from Dorsey for what eventually came to $60,000, and was enveloped in attention beyond his most uninhibited daydreams when he opened at the Paramount Theater in New York on December 31, 1942. By Columbus Day of 1944, as Gilbert Millstein of the New York Times recalls: “The enthusiasm for Sinatra reached heights that

ational extremes that Sinatra can so readily believe and make into personal property many of the songs he sings. The world of popular music, after all, rarely deals in subtleties or in the milder, more normal forms of ambiguous emotions to which most of the populace is subject. In a pop love song, one is deliriously, irrevocably infatuated. Everything is possible or everything is hopeless. Love will cure everything from poverty to pneumonia, and being left alone to one’s own resources is worse punishment than the rack. If a loved one has left, the earth has turned flat and the mourner is about to step over the edge.

Sinatra, for all his quick intelligence, lives emotionally at much the same level as the songs he interprets. He does have a large capacity to feel and to be hurt so that, with all he’s experienced, he sings these songs now with more power and penetration than he did years ago; but he still
will, in all likelihood, remain unequalled. Ten thousand patrons, most of them young girls, stretched in a line from the ticket office of the Paramount Theater (which they later smashed) completely around the block, six abreast. Twenty thousand more squirmed, wriggled and rioted in Times Square. Radio cars from precincts miles away were ordered into the area, as were 200 policemen previously assigned to the Columbus Day parade on Fifth Avenue. Two girls were trampled and taken to hospitals.

As recently as 1959 in Atlantic City, "on that portion of the street which wasn’t erased by the crowd," reported the New York Post, "a woman ran in front of his limousine and shouted, ‘Run me over! Run me over!’ In the newspapers, which heralded his appearance with a blatant front-page disregard for all other events, tickets to his performances were advertised for resale at profits of up to 1,000 per cent. At the building where he was to sing, 25 policemen had to escort him secretly through a rear entrance because they couldn’t break through the mob in front. And finally, when he did sing, woman squealed, men stood on chairs, one ring-side patron offered $50 for the butt of his cigarette. 25 persons, required hospital treatment, two suffered heart attacks and one young woman reportedly tried to commit suicide.

Throughout his career, from the Rustic Cabin to the present, Sinatra has had a unique capacity to mesmerize women of many ages. Wives and grandmothers have yearned for him as eagerly as adolescents; and if what was once maternal love among the older of those afflicted has turned into more complicated dreams, the force of their passion hasn’t diminished. It’s true that the late George Evans, a briskly efficient press agent, made the most of the Sinatra magnetism, but it was Sinatra himself who had released the squalls of emotion among his audience.

Perhaps the most perceptive review yet of a Sinatra performance was written by Harold Hobson in the Times of London when Sinatra appeared at the Palladium in 1950: “... Here is an artist who, hailing from the most amiable ruddy and self-confident community the world has ever

---

**A SINATRA DISCOGRAPHY – THE BEST OF A CAREER**

**THE EARLY SINATRA**

| FRANKIE AND TOMMY, RCA Victor LP 1569. Four of these numbers are in the EP, FRANKIE AND TOMMY, RCA Victor EPA 5014 available on HAVING WONDERFUL TIME, RCA Victor EPA 4162) |
| THAT SENTIMENTAL GENTLEMAN, Tommy Dorsey, RCA Victor LPM 6003 (includes an air check of Sinatra’s fare well to the band; four included on THAT SENTIMENTAL GENTLEMAN, Volume 1, RCA Victor EPA 853) |

**THE MIDDLE SINATRA**

(1943-1953), when the backgrounds were often lush and frequently provided by Axel Stordahl, although occasionally there were smaller, jazz-inflected combos used for accompaniment. The Sinatra style became more assured, the romanticism more vivid and the offhand humor began to emerge once in a while. His voice had deepened somewhat, but his basic approach remained that of the pop singer with only intermittent touches of the jazz-influenced “harder” style of his Capitol albums in the 50's.

| ADVENTURES OF THE HEART, Columbia CL 953 |
| LOVE IS A KICK, Columbia CL 1241 |
| PUT YOUR DREAMS AWAY, Columbia CL 1136 |
| THAT OLD FEELING, Columbia CL 902 |
| THE FRANK SINATRA STORY IN MUSIC, two 12” LPs, Columbia CL 26-L |
| THE VOICE, Columbia CL 743 |
| COME BACK TO SORRENTO, Columbia CL 1359 |
| BROADWAY KICK, Columbia CL 1297 |

**THE CURRENT SINATRA**

As Sinatra’s voice roughened and his own self-esteem deepened due to his serious film successes, his style changed markedly. The jazz he had always liked now influenced his singing thoroughly with regard to more freely instrumentalized phrasing, a more incisive beat and much more playing with the rhythm. He chose Nelson Riddle to be his principal arranger; worked with him; and instead of the wholly soft, almost static ballad backgrounds of his Columbia period which exposed the voice more openly, Sinatra preferred, especially in the medium and up tempo numbers, a more vigorous assist from the band which served as a springboard for his improvised-sounding singing. Even some of the ballad arrangements had more iron in them, and consequently, they complemented his own more assertive attack which was partly to make up for the removal of the “baby fat” of his voice and partly to underline his increased concern with reinterpreting the songs in his own, highly distinctive, sophisticated way. There have been times recently, as in the Billy May backgrounds, when he has asked for even more substantial backgrounds on which he can both ride and frequently plunge into.

| COME DANCE WITH ME, Capitol W 1069 |
| WEE SMALL HOURS, Capitol W 581 |
| WEE SMALL HOURS, Capitol W 581 |
| COME FLY WITH ME, Capitol W 920 |
| COME FLY WITH ME, Capitol W 920 |
| THIS IS SINATRA, Capitol T 758 |
| THIS IS Frank SINATRA, Vol. 2, Capitol W 982 |
| WHERE ARE YOU? Capitol W 855 |
| NO ONE CARES, Capitol W 1221 |
| NO ONE CARES, Capitol W 1221 |
| ▲ STEREOPHONIC: |
| COME DANCE WITH ME, Capitol SW 1069 |
| NO ONE CARES, Capitol SW 1221 |
| ONLY THE LONELY, Capitol SW 1053 |
| WHERE ARE YOU? Capitol SW 855 |

---

**APRIL 1960**

35
known, has elected to express the timidity that can never be wholly driven out of the boastfullest heart. To a people whose ideal of manhood is husky, full-blooded and self-reliant, he has chosen to suggest that, under the . . . crashing self-assertion, man is still only a child, frightened and whimpering in the dark."

The rest of Sinatra's career is now part of urban folklore. He continued to rise during the forties but began to falter during a singularly unimpressive early Hollywood career. By the very early fifties, his records were not selling; his guest appearances on TV had become more and more infrequent, and he was a major draw only in a few big city night clubs. Then came Maggio in From Here to Eternity, his emergence as a serious actor, and the revelation as his Capitol albums came out that he had matured musically into a major popular singer who not only made songs surprisingly believable but sang them with a musicianship and distinctive, personal verve that eclipsed everyone else in the field. Particularly noticeable in recent years has been the incensed jazz flavor of his performances.

Always interested in jazz, Sinatra first began to learn from instrumentalists while he was with big bands. "The band work as a whole was great training for me," he once told this writer. "I learned about tempos—which ones for what tunes—and how to mix them up and how to pace a show." Hanging out with musicians, he also acquired a discriminating taste for the more imaginative improvisers. He once listed several of the jazzmen who, as he put it, had "educated" him—Lester Young, Ben Webster, Harry Edison, Johnny Hodges, Art Tatum, Earl Hines, Teddy Wilson and Count Basie figured prominently in it, and he quoted, among today's younger musicians, Buddy Collette, Chico Hamilton, Miles Davis and Max Roach. From the jazzmen he developed a sense of time that is unequalled by another pop singer alive unless Ella Fitzgerald is to be categorized primarily as pop rather than jazz. Like a superior musician, he can play with the beat without losing it; and coursing through all his work—including the slowest ballads—is a sure, supple, rhythmic pulse.

Sinatra's phrasing is also strongly jazz-touched, particularly in these later years of his deepening emotional expressiveness in his music. He was considerably influenced by Tommy Dorsey, learning how to bend his notes without breaking them and thereby keeping a long line flowing. He was impressed by the emotional intensification caused by trumpeter Ziggy Elman's vibrato and became more concious of the various ways his own vibrato could be used. His key influence, however, in how to shape the lyrics and melody of a song into an incisively, intimately personal story was Billie Holiday. From Billie whom he first heard in New York's 52nd St. clubs, he learned to lean on the most evocative words in each line, to use spacing for emphasis, and to spin a sinuous rhythmic line in ballads.

From Ethel Waters, who had influenced Billie, Sinatra also learned how even shabby, worn lyrics could be warmed into new iridescence by making them into a carefully shaded dramatic monologue. And Ella Fitzgerald taught him how effectively a ballad can be underplayed if the beat is right and the line is not allowed to sag.

In praising a recent Sinatra television show, Jack Gould of the New York Times wrote of Sinatra's "intuitive knack for emotional implementation of the lyrics." Part of the Sinatra touch is indeed intuitive, but much of it reflects a conscious knowledge of jazz-based techniques and a thorough study of each song to determine how its full potential can most effectively be realized. Above all, Sinatra has learned the basic rules of pop singing—develop an individual sound; concentrate on releasing all the emotion you can, however carefully you husband it for maximum effect; and tell a story.

Along with his musical qualifications, Sinatra has mastered the seemingly simple but multiply challenging art of popular singing because he also believes, to a large extent, in the values expressed in popular songs. He sings of a view of life that promises sensual gratification without an aftermath of "Is this all there is?" Such promises remain unfulfilled because they reflect a naive approach to human relationships that does not require the daydreamer to look deeply enough into himself to find the cause for the chronic emptiness he feels. Yet it is a world whose goals, however unreal, remain tantalizing. It's Sinatra's world, and he's lived in it more fully and frustratingly than any other pop singer.

Young Bobby Darin hopes desperately to be another Sinatra, and if he succeeds, he may learn new definitions of desperation. But Darin knows the road. As he said a few weeks ago, "The point is, you have to have lived a little before you can sell a song. . . . take Sinatra's voice, for example. It has a wonderful grinding sound. That throat's been trod on."

Nat Hentoff, widely published jazz critic, has long been a charter member of the HiFi/Stereo Review staff and is no novice when it comes to writing about the fine art of the jazz and pop performance (see: If You Can't Sing It, You Can't Play It, and The Voice as a Horn; HiFi Review, March/April, 1958). In addition to his activities for HiFi/Stereo Review as jazz critic and feature writer, Hentoff co-edits his own scholarly Jazz Review, has collaborated with England's Robert McCorky in the recently published book of essays, Jazz (Rinehart, 1959), and has been active as radio commentator for two New York jazz programs, The Scope of Jazz (WBAI) and The Jazz Makers (WNCN).
Be Our Guest...

Wherein the reader is invited to be a Guest Critic of new record releases

In the subjective art forms, "anything you can do, I can do better" may be paraphrased by "anything you can criticize, I can criticize better." This is very much the case in music, for there are hardly two listeners who hear the same things in a given performance. Recording adds other subjective factors to further complicate the individual viewpoint.

Since this reader participation "Guest Critic" program was initiated several months ago, we have been receiving "applications" at an astounding rate—far more than we had anticipated. However, in the light of the possible ramifications of personal tastes, this is perhaps not surprising.

It is no secret that the record collector is a highly individualistic breed, with highly individualistic opinions, and this department is a public forum where—he or she—can express those opinions, without restraint, to the largest assemblage of persons with similar interests. This he is not loath to do, and the critical disparities that result are enlightening and provocative.

Our Guest Reviewer this month breaks the precedents set by our previous guests. He does not live in New York City and he is not a bachelor. Henry E. Weise is 27 and native of West Virginia. He attended the University of Virginia and the University of Washington (Seattle), where he obtained a degree in Philosophy and acquired a wife.

They now reside in Charleston, Va., where Henry is a utility accountant with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and takes evening courses that will lead to a master's in Economic Theory. His interests include Philosophy and Music, and he collects books and follows the stock market. Mrs. Weise's opinion is that his real pleasure is blasting the neighbors out of bed after midnight with something like the Damnation of Faust.

She has been very happy over the living room's resemblance to the inside of an IBM computer (what did we say last month?) so they have just purchased a wall-to-wall cabinet to enclose their Eico HF87 stereo amplifier and HF85 speaker, Gray 331H turntable and arm, Shure M3D cartridge, pair of AR-2's and pair of Electrostat 8's.

Henry's critical opinions complement those of Mears, Bookspan, Randolph and Hentoff in this issue. We think you'll like them, and that you'll want to air your views, too. You may get the opportunity by volunteering to be one of our Guest Reviewers. Write to:

Guest Critic
HiFi/Stereo Review
One Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

Let us know a little about your background and what equipment you play your records on. All letters will be acknowledged as promptly as possible, and those of you who are chosen as Guest Critics will be sent the records for review. Let's hear from you now, so that soon, all of our readers will get to read your opinions of the new records.

HENRY E. WEISE, Guest Reviewer—April, 1960


Interest: Top violin concerto
Recording: Very good
Performance: Gig is if this is your violin
Stereo Directionality: Very good
Stereo Depth: Fine

This is one of the musts. All the elements of perfection are here, and they come off perfectly in their blending.

Stern is the Eric Von Stroheim of the violin. In his hands, the Concerto is given a sharp, precisely detailed performance, with every notation in the score coming through the speakers. There is a possibility that his performance is a little too heavy for this particular Beethoven, but the point becomes moot for all but the absolute purist, since everything else about this recording is exceptionally great.

Bernstein, as always, conducts a very substantial Beethoven. The quality of the orchestra is very important in the D Major, since the violin should not be required to do battle with it. Rather, as in this recording, they should co-exist, with the violin being dominant by treaty.

Technically, the record is very bright and alive in stereo, with very good depth and directionality. This work should ideally be heard in a live performance or in stereo because of the way in which the violin and orchestra are so delicately interrelated and balanced.

MUSIC FOR TRUMPET AND ORCHESTRA—April 1960

TRA, Vol. 2—VIVALDI: Concerto in E Flat Major for Two Trumpets; MANFREDINI: Concerto for Two Trumpets; TORELLI: Sinfonia con Tromba; BIBER: Sonata a 6; TELEMAN: Concerto in D Major for Trumpet, Two Oboes and Continuo. Roger Voisin and John Rhea (trumpets) with Orchestra, Kenneth Sherrermorn cond. Kapp KCL 9033 $4.98; Mono—KCL 9033 $3.98.

Interest: Strong
Performance: Excellent
Recording: Very good
Stereo Directionality: Good
Stereo Depth: More would be desirable

The essence of the virtuoso classic trumpet is well displayed on these discs. In its integration into the modern orchestra, the marvelous contrasts of the trumpet are too often muted. In this recording, the dynamic trumpet gallops under the firm hand of the soloists. Voisin and Rhea give a technically and esthetically perfect performance with a complete expression of the intent of the composers.

This should have strong appeal for anyone who likes good solid sound combined with a great deal of substance. The stereo recording lacks the degree of depth which could make it truly outstanding. This becomes obvious in the Mannofredini, where at times the orchestra seems flat. The directionality, however, is good. None of this is apparent in the mono version.

For lovers of form in the purest sense, the Telemann will be a real find and worth the price of the record.

THE MAGIC OF SARAH VAUGHAN. That Old Black Magic, Careless, Separate

Ways, & 9 others. Sarah Vaughan with bands conducted by Leland Hendricks and Ray Ellis. Mercury SR 60110 $4.98; Mono—MG 20438 $3.98.

Interest: Wide appeal
Performance: Standard
Recording: Fair
Stereo Directionality: Poor
Stereo Depth: Fair

Lovers of the "Divine Sarah" will find her renditions of some of the old standards, along with some rather obscure ballads, just what they've been looking for.

Miss Vaughan's voice is clear and strong, her diction excellent. In her simple, un-gimmicked manner, she makes some of these tried old songs grow. Her style is clean and pure and she gives you a song as it is meant to be heard. It is certainly not Miss Vaughan's fault if this record is less than perfect.

The choice of songs is something less than inspired, and the stereo directionality is something that has to be heard to be believed. Listening to this record, I felt as if I were sitting in the second row center, with the orchestra off-stage to the left and Miss Vaughan off-stage to the right. Experimenting with the controls, I found that by turning down one speaker, she could be done away with entirely. I don't know just what effect was being aimed at, but since the orchestra is supposedly a background for the singer, I would prefer it behind her or at least close to her, not fifty paces down the hall. The mono version sounds fine.
W hat do we go to hear when we decide to spend an evening at the opera? Is our decision to go based on which singing stars are featured? On the work itself—an unfamiliar Wozzeck or a well-loved La Bohème? How many of us decide to buy opera tickets because of the conductor?

Chances are, this is probably the last element considered—unless the conductor be a "big name": Bruno Walter with The Magic Flute, Beecham doing La Bohème, or Dimitri Mitropoulos doing Madame Butterfly. And yet it is this same conductor who is most often taken for granted by operatic management and audience alike.

When we attend opera at the Met in New York, we rarely pay much mind to the half-visible man in the pit with the baton, whether he be Dimitri Mitropoulos, Karl Böhm or Fausto Cleva; but should he fail to show up or stop conducting in mid-performance, this would be very much noticed indeed!

This is even truer for singers than for the audience. Though they may mutter curses at the little man who forces them to follow the intentions of the composer rather than their own, or who may insist on extra clear pronunciation—still the singers, however vain, are aware of the conductor's role in welding together certain qualities of a performance that they themselves are unable to supply. This can be well illustrated by the story of a famous symphonic conductor who was once asked to lead an opera production. Before the first rehearsal, the famed maestro addressed his assembled cast, "Ladies and gentlemen. I am not a tyrant. I want to be nice to you. You do anything you wish, and I shall follow you. I know my conducting technique, so you need not be afraid that you will lose the beat if you make unexpected retardi or accelerandi. Just trust me and sing to your heart's content." There was jubilation, of course, among the singers, but it did not last long. Stories have it that after the first performance, the singers went to the maestro in a body and told him they would be much happier if the music were made to his satisfaction, not theirs.

Being able to accompany can be a great virtue in a conductor; but much more is needed in opera. What is this special element in operatic performance that comes only from the conductor's desk? How does it come into being? What is conveyed through one man "waving a little stick?"

First let us dismiss that still widely current canard, "almost anyone can wave a stick." This notion has damaged many amateur opera productions in this country because the musical direction has been entrusted to a personage who lacks actual conducting ability and who is even more ignorant of the operatic field. While I personally envy the unshakeable courage of those stick-wavers, I do not envy the audiences who have to endure these inept performances.

The business of beating time is not as easy as one might suppose, for the conductor's ideas must be communicated to his performers with utmost clarity and authority. Nothing is more pitiable than the spectacle of a conductor who starts a performance only to decide after three measures that the tempo is too slow, who then nervously speeds it up, and then decides five measures later that it is too fast, so again tries to slow it down. By this time he has probably lost the respect of his musicians and with it all semblance of precision.

It was Richard Wagner who once said that the most important virtue of a conductor is the ability to set the correct tempi. Now, to know "correct tempi" requires innate musicianship, supplemented by vast knowledge and unending study. It is not enough to listen to and memorize a recording. No tempo can become a musician's emotional possession by mere process of memorization, however accomplished. Besides, few tempi in music can be rigidly set. Tempi have a way of changing with changing circumstances. For example, the slow section of the "Dove sono" aria from Mozart's Marriage of Figaro can be taken with extreme slowness if the singer happens to be endowed with abundant breath and natural beauty of voice; but if such an attempt is made with a singer of shorter breath and less vocal beauty, the result at this tempo could be disastrous. Or take the well-known final strettta of Figaro's aria in The Barber of Seville. There are vocal virtuosi who have succeeded in taking this at an unbelievably rapid pace, making every note clear and every syllable distinct; but trying the same trick with a singer of lesser technique could result in a shambles.

Even if a conductor is a fine musician of excellent training and background and knows well what tempi to take, he may still fail miserably because of his inability to make his intentions clear to singers and orchestra. I could recount dozens of times when I have seen conductors sweating out a struggle both against their own communicative deficiencies and the stubbornness of performers. Yet I have never heard any conductor admit that any tempo in his performance was
not exactly what he wanted. Such tacit admission of lack of authority is understandably taboo with us vain humans.

Then there is a type of conductor that I choose to call "physically gifted." Though not a superlatively schooled musician, his beat is crisp and clear; he displays complete self-assurance with his orchestra in rehearsal and in concert. He has an instinctive grasp of effective gesture (some will call it "conductorial choreography") and the response it can produce in others. Hence he is able to exact maximum musical results with surprising economy of motion, be it body posture, swing of baton, gesture of left hand, facial expression or glance of eye. Such a conductor can make atrocious mistakes in choice of tempi, but because of his communicative conviction he is able to accomplish a surprisingly fine performance. In this instance it is more pleasing to hear a wrong tempo played with conviction than a proper tempo performed in a dull, routine fashion.

Even so, conducting is a craft that must be learned. One can no more "try to conduct" than one can "try to play" the violin. Fortunately, there is no lack of opportunity these days for a seriously aspiring young conductor to learn technique, though there is a decided gap between conducting a symphony and that of conducting an opera.

A really good conductor of opera should almost automatically be a good symphony conductor if his love of symphony is as great as that of opera; but it doesn't necessarily work the other way around. Very few men trained primarily as symphony conductors actually do make the grade in opera, unless they have been able to give years of serious study and practical work to this more exacting and complex discipline. For one, in symphonic performance the players are seated as close to each other and to the conductor as possible. Not so in opera. There may be a chorus of more than a hundred singers distributed over a large stage, or even behind the scenes, where they must be cued by a "sub-conductor." The solo singers must sing and act from memory and can scarcely be expected, therefore, to concentrate all their attention on the conductor or even on the music, as symphony musicians are wont to do. With such large distances between orchestra pit and stage, even acoustical coordination can become a problem. In contrast to the steady tempo of a classical symphony, in opera—since dramatic expression must prevail—quick, unexpected tempo changes are the rule. Also, seldom encountered in the concert hall are crowded
orchestra seating, bad lighting, etc. This, then, should clarify some of the problems and complexities confronting the opera conductor. Not only must he know his score and how to communicate his intentions to singers, chorus and orchestra, but he also must be sovereign master of any probable and improbable situation arising on the stage, in the prompter's box, in the pit, or even in the audience.

He must not only be faultless himself, but skillful in the art of avoiding and covering up mistakes made by others. A soloist may make an entrance three measures too soon. Another may hold a high note too long. A dancer may leap much faster or slower than in rehearsal. The curtain may be late in opening after the overture. In any of these instances it would never do for the conductor to just shrug his shoulders, saying, "After all, it wasn't my fault!" No, he must make the adjustments. It is all in his day's work.

With these hazards in mind, it becomes grotesque to think an opera conductor should assume his responsibility to begin only with the first orchestra rehearsal. Yet this actually does happen, and too often. There really are conductors who feel that their lack of piano facility frees them from the duty of preliminary (piano) rehearsals with the singers. Though lack of piano dexterity is admittedly a grave handicap for any conductor, he should certainly avail himself of an assistant's services for the purpose of early rehearsals with the singers. Should the conductor meet the singers for the first time at the initial rehearsal with orchestra, he is bound to waste much expensive and precious rehearsal time on matters that should have been settled with the singers beforehand; he also loses the indescribable pleasure that comes to a conductor who sees the singers' growth under his guidance.

This preliminary contact with the singers gives the conductor an inestimable advantage. If, for example, I have been through a number of piano rehearsals with a singer and know that he has a tendency to make his entrances too soon, at a certain point, despite repeated warning, then I can anticipate what to do should the same thing happen in performance. Without benefit of piano rehearsal, this could well catch me off guard, with unhappy results for all those unfortunately concerned.

Of course, the would-be opera conductor who neglects to hold his own piano rehearsals may lack a basic understanding for the musical theater. On the other hand, some of our greatest opera conductors, men like Toscanini, Bruno Walter, the late Fritz Busch, Fritz Reiner, learned the requirements of their profession by serving as opera house assistants to other conductors. They thereby learned the entire gamut of musical occupation in opera—coaching choruses, piano rehearsal playing, backstage conducting, prompting, and so on. When these men began to conduct complete productions on their own, they were truly masters of the situation. Too many of our younger conductors today lack genuine command of these routines. When they are to conduct opera, they have nothing but the weight of a fragile stick to support their authority.

I wish I could suggest an infallible cure for this unhappy situation. There seems to be none at this particular moment. Even the most serious and ambitious young American musician can hardly expect to acquire in this country command of every facet of opera house routine since few cities perform more than a few operas each season. The big professional opera companies are mostly unwilling to hire inexperienced assistants, being forced into this position by tight budgets and audience demand for perfection.

On the other hand, a number of opera workshops and community opera companies have been of help in training young conductors for opera, but only where really expert guidance has been available. It still seems that the only way for a young opera-minded conductor to achieve an education in his craft is to become attached to the staff of a provincial opera theater in Italy, Austria, or Germany.

Another obstacle that faces the would-be opera conductor in this country is the performance of the opera in its original language rather than in English. This adds immeasurably to the conductor's problems. I fail to see how an opera conductor can do even a competent job without understanding each and every word of the text. Since the word in opera, after all, does exist for a dramatic purpose, it should not be merely a vehicle for vocalization. Even the proper rendering of a chord to accompany a recitative becomes impossible if the conductor can follow only the musical line of the singer and not sense the verbal inflection that relates to the chord! Thus it would seem that our American opera conductor should be fluent in at least Italian, French and German. This may seem like asking for something of a miracle, and it is.

But now, let us suppose a young conductor actually has learned the various disciplines and is able to do a creditable job, what is his real function? What is the actual extent of his responsibility? What line separates his responsibility from those of the singers, the stag director, or even that of the set designer?

To begin with, artistic responsibility for successful opera production rests on the team in charge of the production as a whole—the conductor, the stage director and the set (and or costume) designer. Even before the first note is rehearsed with piano, this artistic team must agree on the essential spirit of the interpretation for the musical drama. Though the conductor does not necessarily "outrank" stage director and designer, the fact remains that his preoccupation with the music brings him emotionally closest to the work. When controversies arise, it is the conductor who should attempt to resolve them through his interpretation of the musical score, even though it is not his place to tell the stage director what actions to arrange, nor to tell the design-
er what colors to choose. He can and should try to steer their thinking in the right direction by reminding them of the opera's musical content in its expressive context.

Sometimes we find opera conductors, even very excellent ones, who are completely unconcerned with stage action, who will even demand from the stage director that singers be placed stage front-and-center during all major vocal episodes. These days, such an attitude has become outdated. Today's conductor is aware that the stage director is his collaborator—not his enemy—working toward a common artistic end. There is little value in an opera that is musically precise and beautiful, but visually uninspiring.

Here we come to one of the more touchy questions of our profession. Should the singer watch the conductor at all times? The answer cannot be set forth with dogmatic certainty. The one thing we do know is that no singer should ever watch the conductor to the point where anyone in the audience becomes aware of it.

Every singer should be trained to listen to the orchestra and know his role so as to be completely at ease in dramatic action. He should be able to take every musical entrance without visual cue. Yet I can see little harm in an occasional discreet glance at the conductor for both motives of assurance and positive support. A really sensitive conductor who can anticipate the musical attacks and release of his singers may dispense with much eye contact and visual cueing.

The most pressing obligation of the conductor, whether of opera or symphony, is to translate the composer's intentions into living sound. Occasional deviations from the score are permissible—in fact, they may often be necessary actually to safeguard the spirit of the work. Take the matter of dynamics between orchestra and singers. Suppose there is a passage for a soprano with full accompaniment marked forte. Given an ample-voiced soprano and ideal acoustics, plus a low pit, the forte designation is probably justified. But what if the soprano is small-voiced, the auditorium acoustically unsatisfactory and the orchestra pit not low enough? If the conductor should still insist on having the orchestra play forte, the words and vocal line would become totally unintelligible. Can this be called respect for the composer's intentions? The conductor would serve the composer better by changing his orchestral parts to read mezzo forte or even mezzo piano, thus achieving the composer's original intention. Because of such practical considerations, even slight changes in orchestration are sometimes helpful and necessary. As an illustration of this, Richard Strauss, a great composer and one of the finest opera conductors of his generation has told this story: "When Die Walküre was rehearsed seventy years ago in Munich my old piano teacher, the harpist Tombo, asked Richard Wagner what he was to do with the harp part of the "Magic Fire Music." It was unplayable. Wagner replied, 'I am no harpist. You see what I mean. It is your task to arrange the part in such a way that it sounds as I want it.'"

Needless to say, no such adjustment ever should be made without first ascertaining whether it is really necessary and will benefit the work and the production.

What about the artistic relationship between conductor and singers? Should they be driven relentlessly by the tyrannical power of an unyielding stick of iron, or should they be allowed free rein in matters of tempo, fermatas and retards? For an excellent formulation of principle in this regard, I can cite my colleague and mentor, Joel Persel, who has said: "When I conduct an opera, I am the boss at all times, only I will not let the singers know it." These are truly words of wisdom. A singer who would give his best must have at least a certain illusion of freedom. Yet the conductor must aid him so that the singer is able to produce all his notes and pronounce all his words properly. No tempo must be so fast that the words cannot be pronounced, nor yet so slow that the singer will run out of breath. The conductor must be able to draw the line between necessary vocal freedom and unnecessary or willful mutilation of the composer's intent. To this end, he must convey to the singer that the best vocal and dramatic performance is one guided with firmness, but not with tension.

Now we come to the last and most critical point in our observations. How can the opera conductor, particularly an inexperienced one, be sure that his interpretation of a given work is right? Of course, he cannot be. No one is ever infallible, least of all an opera conductor. He can only follow the dictates of his innate musical talent supplemented by many-sided study of the score over a period of years. There is one seemingly simple rule, however, that will help him greatly in his work: it is this: never treat opera just as plain music, but always as musical drama.

The role of the conductor in opera, then, is no mere matter of stick waving, but an immensely complex task of welding together musical, human and even mechanical elements into a vital art-experience. Whether the audience be that of the Vienna State Opera, the Met or the Podunk Hollow Opera Workshop.

Peter Paul Fuchs, Director of the Louisiana State University Opera Workshop, was born and trained in Vienna where he studied conducting with Felix Weingartner and Josef Krips. He was still in his teens when he began his professional career as assistant to Alberto Erede. Three years later he took up residence in the United States joining the Metropolitan Opera for about ten years. His association with the Louisiana State University dates from 1950. Here he concentrated on producing opera—in English and modernizing the opera staging. Besides appearing as guest opera conductor, Peter Paul Fuchs has been an active writer for musical journals and as lecturer. The above article is adapted from one such lecture, The Conductor’s Role in Opera.
Every home presents a unique setting—but stereo adapts to them all.

Problem: How to convert to stereo with unmatched speakers.

Solution: Use T-pads in speaker lines to adjust for different speaker efficiencies.

The pride of Paul Valiante's mono system was the wall-mounted speaker showing at the center above. When he converted to stereo, it was retained for the center channel while two new speakers were installed in side panels to reproduce the left and right channels, respectively. However, since all three speakers were different from each other, T-pads were inserted in each of the speaker lines to compensate for differences in efficiency. The three T-pad controls are visible beneath the left-channel speaker. Differences in coloration could be adjusted by means of separate tone controls for each channel.
Problem: How to get big-bass, wide-angle stereo with minimum floorspace.

Solution: A ceiling-mounted, three speaker arrangement.

To encompass the widest possible area of his large living room with stereo, Bernard Snell separated speakers (A) and (B) by nearly the whole width of his window wall. To obtain the necessary center fill despite the wide separation, a third speaker (C) was added in the middle, fed without a third amplifier by use of the Klipsch-Eargle phantom circuit. The entire speaker arrangement was suspended from the ceiling, totally eliminating the need for floorspace and removing all obstructions from the view through the glass wall behind the speakers. Each of the three speakers is a coaxial model, baffled by a separate enclosure. The ceiling, moreover, provides a fine propagation surface for the low frequencies, strengthening the bass.

Problem: How to obtain stereo effect alternately in two areas.

Solution: Place one speaker in front of a hinged reflecting panel, and the other diagonally.

Robert McCarthy had two favorite listening places. One was on the couch near the controls of his stereo equipment (D), the other in his easy chair (E) near the fireplace. Facing speaker (B) diagonally into the room, he directed the right channel in a broadside at either of these two locations. The speaker for the left channel (A) was then placed next to a hinged wood panel (C) which served as an adjustable reflection surface. By swinging the panel (C) to the desired angle, he could direct the left channel sound either toward the couch or toward the easy chair for optimum stereo effect in either location.
PHASING the STEROE system

"It doesn’t sound right!"

"Some of the instruments seem to wander around!"

"Gosh! It sure sounded different in the store."

"The bass notes are too weak!"

J. Gordon Holt

To the experienced stereophile, these comments can mean but one thing—the speakers are out-of-phase. But to the potential stereo enthusiast who has enjoyed monaural recordings for the past few years, such a first impression of stereo in the home may be disastrous—stereo just won’t sound to him like the advertisements say it should. In all probability, three out of four stereo setups are not bothered by the "phasing problem." Some setups may be so unbalanced that the contribution of this particular effect to the total distortion is not noticeable. Many other setups are wired properly, through accident or intent. To that remaining one out of four which suffers from simple out-of-phase conditions, the following article is dedicated.

If one horse, alive and in good health, can develop one horsepower of power, then it’s reasonable to assume that two such horses will be able to deliver two horsepower. We might also assume with equal confidence that if someone should tether these two healthy horses to a cart and yell Giddap!, the cart will take off in a cloud of dust under two full horsepower of induction.

This exercise in freshman logic is valid as long as two things are true: first, both horses must move forward, and second, they must be properly connected to the cart. The second stipulation is the catch, because while horses don’t like to walk backwards, there’s nothing to stop some addle-pated teamster from attaching the horses to opposite ends of the cart. Under these circumstances, the cart—provided it stayed in one piece—wouldn’t move at all, even though two horsepower were being applied to it; the equal but opposing forces would cancel each other out. To anyone who knows horses, attaching them to opposite ends of a cart would be considered hilariously funny, if not stupid. In audio circles, it would be called an out-of-phase condition.

Audio signals are comprised of energy impulses that are constantly changing from positive to negative values. Electrical alternations involve changes in the direction in which electrons move along a wire: sound waves are fluctuations in air pressure above (positive) and below (negative) the room’s instantaneous barometric pressure. In each case we are simply dealing with changes in the polarity of the medium, be it electrical or acoustical.

Two positive impulses, mixed together, will add to produce a stronger positive impulse. Similarly, two negative impulses will combine to give us a stronger negative impulse. But if we mix a positive impulse with a negative one, one will be subtracted from the other, and if the impulses are equal, they’ll cancel out and we’ll end up with nothing at all.

When a loudspeaker cone moves outward, a pressure wave is set up in the air; an inward cone movement causes a rarefaction. Obviously a single speaker or speaker system is on its own, and we do not have to worry about its working in opposition to anything. But as soon as we add a second speaker (for stereo) it becomes possible to connect these two in such a way that pressure rarefactions of one speaker counteract the other’s compressions. This is what is known as an out-of-phase condition, and if it sounds bad in theory, it’s quite a bit worse in actuality. Not only does it reduce the over-all efficiency of the speakers, it also kills bass response and adds peaks, dips and uncancelled distortion components to the sound. Exaggerated distortion and poor frequency response go hand in hand with vague directionality, generally confused and ill-defined sound, and that notorious “ping-pong” hole-in-the-middle effect that many stereophiles enjoy blaming on the stereo medium itself.

Stereo tape and disc manufacturers take all sorts of pains to see that both channels of a recording are in phase with each other, but this is no guarantee that they’re going to stay that way when they are fed through your hi-fi system. As a matter of fact, phase reversal takes place several times in
Face to face, two speakers burble bass at each other. If they are connected out-of-phase, the lows deteriorate due to mutual cancellation. This arrangement makes a quick "ear test" for phasing.

Phase reverse switch, located on this control panel between bottom knobs, allows quick phase adjustment. Simple switching arrangements can correct for phase-confused stereo broadcasts.

Proper cartridge hookup in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions is the first rule of setting up phase-right stereo. Color-coded cartridge leads help identify polarity.

Use of test tape containing prolonged low-frequency tone tells whether signals from tape heads and/or tape preamps are being fed in-phase to the main amplifier or stereo control unit.
every hi-fi system, because a signal's polarity reverses each time it passes through an amplifying stage. However, as long as both stereo signals get the same number of reversals, in-phase inputs will be reproduced properly in phase. The fun starts when we try to set up a stereo system using two different mono amplifiers, one of which has an even number of amplifying stages and the other an odd number. This arrangement will give one signal one reversal more than the other, putting in-phase signals out-of-phase. That's one reason why non-identical amplifiers are frowned upon for stereo pairing; signal polarity can become so confused that it's almost impossible to straighten out. Actually, it doesn't really matter whether or not the input signals to a stereo system are properly phased; what is important is that the speakers emit in-phase pressure impulses.

Although stereo tapes and discs are almost invariably correctly phased, some stereo cartridges and tape players can nonetheless be connected to give improper phasing from properly phased recordings. And if the system is equipped to receive stereo broadcasts, there is absolutely no way of maintaining consistently in-phase operation, because most radio stations (and tuners) appear to be set up with a passionate indifference to such tacky matters as phasing. Consequently, any hi-fi system that is to receive stereosets properly (say, AM and FM) must be equipped with a phase-reversing switch that can be set for each program.

Reversing Phase

Since improper phasing is a condition of polarity reversal, it can be corrected simply by reversing the signal leads in one channel. (Reversing connections in both channels won't help, because this rephases both channels at once, leaving them just as much out of phase as they were to start with.) Unfortunately, though, we can't blithely switch connections at any accessible point in the system, because some types of circuitry won't stand a reversal of connections. Anyone who has ever heard the soul-shaking hum that results when a shield and its inner conductor are interchanged can vouch for this. Some circuits are reversible, though, and these are the spots where phasing errors can be corrected (and can occur, too). A case in point is the loudspeaker, which will work regardless of which of its terminals is tied to the system ground. Speaker circuits are, almost by tradition, wired with ordinary lamp cord or TV antenna twin lead, neither of which has any provision for telling one conductor from the other, so this is where phasing most often gets out of kilter. Once the loudspeakers are properly phased, though, it's a relatively simple matter to phase the rest of the system.

Phasing Tests

The simplest test for system phasing involves direct comparisons between the volume levels of in-phase and out-of-phase conditions. Identical signals are fed through both channels and reproduced at equal volume from both speakers, with the speakers (or satellites) face to face and as close together as possible. If the outputs are out of phase, the resulting volume will be noticeably lower than when speakers are inphase.

Persons who don't take to the idea of shoving around a pair of full-range systems may prefer the more subjective expedient of listening for center fill-in and bass response. This should be done from a point equidistant from the speakers and about eight feet in front of them, facing the wall between them. The in-phase condition will give the stronger bass output, and will seem to locate the sounds directly between the speakers. Out-of-phase operation will vacate the area between the speakers and will drop the overall bass response quite markedly.

Phasing checks are greatly facilitated by a phase-reversing switch, so if this is not already included among the controls on the stereo control center*, it should be added to one of the loudspeaker circuits. The accompanying drawing details a phasing switch for full-range speakers. Blended-bass and satellite systems require their own unique improvisations for phase reversal, details about these should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

The home-installed external phase-reversing switch should be permanently located on a bracket near the control center; it may be needed for day-to-day listening, particularly if there's a stereo tuner in the system.

In-Phase Conditions

Before we plunge into the actual phasing procedures, let's consider the conditions that will automatically provide in-phase operation.

In-phase signals will always be delivered by (1) monophonic sources, (2) three-terminal stereo cartridgest, (3) four-terminal cartridges connected according to their manufacturers' instructions, (4) basic stereo tape decks without preamps, and (5) tape players with identical preamps in both channels. Identical amplifying channels and integrated stereo amplifiers will always deliver in-phase outputs from in-phase inputs (unless the phasing switch is reversed), and blended-bass and satellite stereo speaker systems will produce in-phase sounds from in-phase signals if all speakers in the system are

* Don't confuse phasing and channel-reversing switches. Their settings frequently bear identical markings.

† There is one exception to this: cartridges designed for use with the CBS "single-channel" matrixed stereo system yield out-of-phase outputs.
made by the same manufacturer and are connected as recommended. The speakers may be a little on the "ify" side, but if the amplifying channels are identical and the speakers properly phased, the input sources listed above need not even be checked for phasing; they'll be correct.

**Phasing Outputs**

First, the system's outputs should be phased with its high-level inputs. To do this, set the tone controls for FLAT response, feed a high-level monophonic signal into both channels (via the Y-adapter in above illustration), set all controls for STEREO operation, center the channel balance control and adjust volume for a comfortable listening level. Place the speakers together (or take the appropriate position in front of immovable speakers), and flip the phasing switch back and forth a couple of times to establish the in-phase position. If an external phasing switch is being used, mark its in-phase position NORMAL, the other REVERSE.

If the preamp or integrated stereo amplifier phasing switch is used, and its in-phase position turns out to be NORMAL, the system is phased from high-level inputs to outputs. If this switch ends up in the REVERSE position, reverse the connections to one of the stereo speakers (or follow the special rephasing instructions for a blended-bass speaker system) so as to "correctly match" the panel marking. If a blended-bass system is found to give maximum bass at one setting of the phase switch, and maximum volume from the facing speakers with the switch in the "other" position, reverse the connections to one of the side speakers (the smaller one, if there's a choice) and set the phasing switch for maximum bass output.

Now, if the amplifier channels are identical, any input sources that are known to produce in-phase signals need not be checked for phasing.

**Phono Input**

If the amplifiers are different, or the cartridge phasing open to question, set the controls for STEREO and play a monophonic disc.** Adjust for channel balance (with fac-

---

**See discussion of test tape in Accessories for Better Taping, p. 50.
**Concert**

**BACH:** The Musical Offering; VIVALDI: The Four Seasons—Concerto; GRAZZI: Nos. 1-4 from Op. 8, Stuttgart Chamber Orchestra, Karl Münchinger cond. London LCK 80032 $11.95

**BARTÓK:** The 6 String Quartets. Fine Arts Quartet. Concertapes 9005/5 3 reels $8.95 each (*)

**BEETHOVEN:** Piano Concertos—No. 3 in C Minor, Op. 37; No. 4 in G Major, Op. 58. Wilhelm Backhaus with the Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra. Hans Schmidt-Isserstedt cond. London LCK 80007 $11.95


**BEETHOVEN:** Symphonies—No. 6 in F Major, Op. 68 ("Pastoral"); No. 7 in A Major, Op. 92. London Philharmonic Promenade Orchestra, Sir Adrian Boult cond. Vanguard YTF 1606 $11.95

**BERLIOZ:** Requiem. Hart Schola Cantorum, Hartford Chorale, David Lloyd (tenor) with Hartford Symphony Orchestra, Fritz Mahler cond. Vanguard VTF 1610 $9.95


**BIZET:** L'Arlésienne: Carmen—Suites. Suisse Romande Orchestra, Ernest Ansermet cond. London LCL 80022 $7.95

**BOITO:** Mefistofele [complete opera]. Cesare Siepi, Maria Callas, rev. Zino Francescatti. London LCL 8007 $12.95

**BIZET:** Lesialsienne: Carmen—Suites. Suisse Romande Orchestra, Ernest Ansermet cond. London LCL 80022 $7.95


**EUGENIO BRUCKNER:** Symphony No. 7 in E Major. S.W. German Radio Symphony Orchestra, Hans Rosbaud cond. SMS S 11 $8.95

**COPLAND:** Billy the Kid—Ballet Suite; Statements for Orchestra. London Symphony Orchestra, Aaron Copland cond. Everest T 43015 $7.95

**DELIBES:** Coppélia [complete ballet]. Suisse Romande Orchestra, Ernest Ansermet cond. London LCK 80001 $11.95

**DUKAS:** The Sorcerer's Apprentice. RAVEL:

Bolero. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Hermann Scherchen cond. Westminster 114 $6.95

*DVORÁK:* Symphonies No. 2 in D Minor, Op. 70; No. 5 in E Minor, Op. 95 ("From the New World"). Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Rafael Kubelik cond. London LCL 80008 $11.95

**PALLA:** Nights in the Gardens of Spain; RODRÍGO: Concierto de Aranjuez. Gonzalo Soriano (piano), Narciso Yepes (guitar) with the National Orchestra of Spain, Atsuko Argenta cond. London LCL 80010 $7.95

**GERSHWIN:** Rhapsody in Blue; An American in Paris, Hindemith & Warner Bros. Orchestra. Werner Bros. BST 1243 $7.95

**GILBÉR:** Sinfonía No. 1 "Aranjuez." Igor Markeev (piano), Sinfonía de Música Clásica de Madrid, Rafael Solis cond. DG 3003 $11.95

**GROFÉ:** Grand Canyon Suite, Oslo Philharmonic Orchestra. Odd Gruner-Hegg cond. SM 94 $8.95

**HAYDN:** Symphonies—No. 94 in G Major ("Surprise"); No. 99 in E-flat. Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Joseph Krips cond. London LCL 80018 $7.95

**HAYDN:** Symphonies—No. 96 in D Major ("Miracle"); No. 104 in D Major ("London"). Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Karl Münchinger cond. London LCL 80017 $7.95

**HAYDN:** Symphonies—No. 100 in G Major ("Military"); No. 101 in D Major ("Clock"). Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Mogens Woldike cond. Vanguard VTB 1609 $6.95

**LEHAR:** The Merry Widow [complete opera]. Hilde Gueden & others with Vienna Symphony Orchestra, Robert Stolz cond. London LOH 90003 $12.95

**LISZT:** Piano Concertos—No. 1 in E Major, No. 2 in A Major. Julius Katchen with the London Philharmonic Orchestra, Attilio Argenta cond. London LCL 80030 $7.95

**LISZT:** Tolnaytans—Maldediction, Alfred Brendel (piano) with the Vienna Symphony Orchestra, Michael Gianen cond. Vox XTC 701 $7.95

**MAHLER:** Das Lied von der Erde—Songcycle. Grace Hoffman (soprano), Helmut Melchert (tenor) with S.W. German Radio Symphony Orchestra, Hans Rosbaud cond. SMS S 17 $8.95

**MAHLER:** Symphony No. 1 in D Major. London Philharmonic Orchestra, Sir Adrian Boult cond. Everest T 43005 $7.95

**MENDLSOHN:** Symphony No. 4 in A Major, Op. 90 ("Italian"); SCHUBERT: Symphony No. 5 in E-flat. Israel Philharmonic Orchestra, George Szell cond. London LCL 8009 $7.95

**MOZART:** Piano Concertos—No. 20 in D Minor (K.466); No. 24 in C Minor (K.491). Denis Matthews with the Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Hans Swarowsky cond. Vanguard VTP 1608 $11.95

**MOZART:** Clarinet Quintet in A Major (K.581). Reginald Kell with the Fine Arts Quartet. Concertapes 4005 $7.95

**MOZART:** Oboe Quartet in F Major (K.370); Horn Quintet in E-flat (K.407). Ray Still, John Barrows with the Fine Arts Quartet. Concertapes 3016 $6.95

**MOZART:** Don Giovanni [complete opera]. Cesare Siepi, Hilde Gueden, Fernando Corena, Lisa della Casa & others with Vienna State Opera Chorus and Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Josef Krips cond. London LOV 90007 $25.95

**MOZART:** The Marriage of Figaro [complete opera]. Cesare Siepi, Hilde Gueden, Fernando Corena, Lisa della Casa & others with Vienna State Opera Chorus and Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Erich Kleiber cond. London LOV 90008 $25.95

**MOZART:** Symphonies—No. 34 in C Major (K.385); No. 41 in C Major (K.551) ("Jupiter"). Israel Philharmonic Orchestra, Josef Krips cond. London LCL 80025 $7.95

**PONCHIELLI:** La Gioconda [complete opera]. Mario del Monaco, Cesare Siepi, Anita Cerquetti, Giulietta Simionato & others with Floral Music Festival Chorus & Orchestra, Gianandrea Gavazzeni cond. London LOR 90004 $21.95

**PROKOFIEFF:** Peter and the Wolf, Op. 67; Lieutenant Kije—Suite, Op. 60; Boris Karloff [Narrator] with the Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Mario Rossi cond. Vanguard YTC 1601 $7.95

**PUCCINI:** Madame Butterfly [complete opera]. Renato Tebaldi, Carlo Bergonzi & others with Rome St. Cecilia Choruses and Orchestra, Tullio Serafin cond. London LOR 90010 $21.95

**PURCELL:** Trumpet Sonata in D Major; Voluntary for 2 Trumpets; Tunes and Air in D; CLARKE: Trumpet Voluntary. VIVALDI: Concerto for 2 Trumpets in C; HAYDN: Trumpet Concerto in E-flat. Roger Voisin, Armando Ghittalba [trumpets] with Orchestra, Harry Dickson cond. Kapp 49000 $7.95

**RAVEL:** Bolero: Albardita del gracioso; FALLA: The Three-Cornered Hat—Dances; WEBER: Invitation to the Dance, Paris Conservatory Orchestra, Albert Wolf cond. London LCL 80024 $7.95

**RAVEL:** Daphnis and Chloé [complete ballet]. London Symphony Orchestra & Chorus, Pierre Monteux cond. London LCL 80034 $7.95

**RAVEL:** Rapsodie Espagnole; DEBUSSY: La Mer; Prelude to The Afternoon of a Faun. SUITE: Romande Orchestra, Ernest Ansermet cond. London LCL 80013 $7.95

**RESPIGHI:** Feste Romane. London Symphony Orchestra, Sir Eugene Goossens cond. Everest 43004 $7.95

**RIMSKY-KORSAKOV:** Scheherazade—Symphonic Suite. No. 35; Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Mario Rossi cond. LITZEN: Hungarian Rhapsodies—Nos. I-4. Vienna State...
A choice selection of concert classics, opera, jazz, films and musicals, pop hits, hi-fi showpieces, and folk fare, presented to show how you can now build a well-balanced library of quality tapes.

Opera Orchestra, Anatole Fistoulari cond. Vanguard VTP 1612 $11.95
ROSSINI: William Tell—Overture; SIBELIUS: Finlandia; BIZET: Carmen—Suite. Oslo Philharmonic Orchestra, Odd Gruner-Hegge cond. SMS S 24 $8.95 (*)
SCHUBERT: Piano Quintet in A Major, Op. 114 ("Trout"). Frank Glazer with the Fine Arts Quartet. Concertato 3005 $7.95 (*)
SHOSTAKOVICH: Symphony No. 5 in D Major, Op. 47. Stadium Concerts Orchestra of N.Y., Leopold Stokowski cond. Everest 43010 $7.95 (*)
SHOSTAKOVICH: Symphony No. 6, Op. 94. London Philharmonic Orchestra, Sir Adrian Boult cond. Everest 43007 $7.95
J. STRAUSS: Waltzes & other dances. Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Willy Boskowky, Hans Knappertsbusch, cond. London LCL 80015/16 $7.95 each
SUPPE: Overtures—Poet and Peasant; Light Cavalry; Morning, Noon and Night in Vienna; Pique-Dame. Symphony Orchestra of N.Y., Georg Solti cond. London LCL 80033 $7.95
STRAVINSKY: Petrouchka; Le Sacre du Printemps (complete ballets). Suisse Romande Orchestra, Ernest Ansermet cond. London LCL 80006 $11.95
TCHAIKOVSKY: The Nutcracker; Swan Lake (complete ballets). Swiss Romande Orchestra, Ernest Ansermet cond. London LCL 80027/28 $11.95 each
MINNESOTA SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA, Antal DAVEY, cond. Mercury STD 90054 $7.95 (*)
TCHAIKOVSKY: Symphony No. 6 in B Minor, Op. 74 ("Pathétique"). Oslo Philharmonic Orchestra, Odd Gruner-Hegge cond. SMS S 27 $8.95 (*)
VAUGHAN WILLIAMS: Job—A Masque for Dancing. London Philharmonic Orchestra, Sir Adrian Boult cond. Everest 43009 $7.95 (*)
VERDI: Le Forza del Destino (complete opera). Renato Tebaldi, Mario del Monaco, Cesare Siepi & others with Rome St. Cecilia Academy Chorus and Orchestra. Decca 9011 $7.95
Molinari-Pradelli cond. London LOV 90009 $25.95
VERDI: Il Trovatore (complete opera). Renato Tebaldi, Mario del Monaco, Giulietta Simionato & others with Florentine May Festival Chorus and Orchestra. Alberto Erede cond. London LOR 90005 $21.95
WAGNER: Die Rheingold (complete opera), Kirsten Flagstad, George London, Gustav Neidlinger, Syl Svanholm & others with the Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Georg Solti cond. London LOR 90006 $21.95

JAZZ
LOUIS UNDER THE STARS featuring LOUIS ARMSTRONG. Verve 208 $7.95
BASE ONE MORE TIME featuring COUT BASIE AND HIS ORCHESTRA. Roulette 501 $7.95
MARCHING ALONG WITH THE DUDES OF DIXIELAND. Audio Fidelity 1851/4 $8.95 (*)
PLAIN VANILLA—DIXIELAND STYLINGS featuring the LARRY FOTINE ORCHESTRA. Bel Canto ST 42/4 $5.95 (*) (f)
BACK TO BACK featuring DUKE ELLINGTON AND JOHNNY HODGES. Verve 211 $7.95
HAVE TRUMPET, WILL EXCITE featuring DIZZY GILLESPIE. Verve 212 $7.95
CHICO HAMILTON QUINTET. World Pacific 1002 $7.95
HITS I MISSED featuring TED HEATH AND HIS ORCHESTRA. London LPM 70007 $6.95
JOE JONES PLUS TWO. Vanguard VTC 1604 $7.95
COLORS IN SOUND featuring the SAL SALVADOR QUARTET. Decca 9210 $7.95
THE KING AND I featuring THE MASTER-SOUNDS. World Pacific 1001 $7.95
BIG DIXIE featuring HARRY ZIMMERMAN AND HIS BAND. Hifi 608 $7.95 (*)
HERMAN'S HEAT AND PUENTE'S BEAT featuring the WOODY HERMAN BAND. Everest 41014 $7.95

THEATER, FILMS, TV
AROUND THE WORLD IN 80 DAYS—Soundtrack. Decca 9946 $7.95
DESTINY RIDES AGAIN—Original Cast. Decca 9075 $7.95
FOR WHOM THE BELL TOLLS. Heindorf & Warner Bros. Orch. Warner Bros. BST 1201 $7.95
GIGI—Soundtrack. MGM 3641 $7.95
GONE WITH THE WIND. London Sinfonia, Muir Mathieson cond. Warner Bros. WST 1322 $7.95
ONCE UPON A MATTRESS. Original Cast. Kapp 41012 $7.95
PORGY AND BESS featuring ELLA FITZGERALD AND LOUIS ARMSTRONG. Verve 206 $11.95
WEST SIDE STORY (Bernstein) — Ballet Music; OPUS JAZZ—EXPORT U.S.A. (Prince), Warner Bros. Orch., Robert Prince cond. Warner Bros. BST 1240 $7.95
BACKGROUNDS FOR BRANDO (Elmer Bernstein): AROUND THE WORLD IN 80 DAYS. Omega 4004 $9.95
TV ACTION JAZZ. Mundell Lowe All-Stars. SMS S 23 $7.95 (*)

POPS
EXOTICA featuring MARTIN DENNY AND HIS ORCHESTRA. Liberty 7034 $7.95 (1 Bel Canto)
LEIBERT TAKES RICHMOND. Dick Leibert (organ). Westminster 102 $6.95 (*)
GEMS FOREVER featuring MANTOVANI AND HIS ORCHESTRA. London LPM 70001 $6.95
TABOO featuring ARTHUR LYMAN AND HIS ORCHESTRA. Hifi 806 $7.95 (*)
SOUSA IN STEREO featuring HENRY MANCINI & WARNER BROS. MILITARY BAND. Warner Bros. BST 1209 $7.95
RHYTHMS OF THE SOUTH featuring ED-MUNDO ROS. London LPM 70013 $6.95
THE QUEEN'S BIRTHDAY SALUTE. Royal Artillery Band & Cannon, Vanguard VTC 1602 $7.95
AFTER HOURS AT THE LONDON HOUSE featuring SARAH VAUGHAN. Mercury STA 60020 $6.95 (*)
ARMY BLUE featuring the WEST POINT CADET GLEE CLUB. SMS S 19 $7.95 (*)

FOLK
PORT SAID featuring Mohammed El Bakkar Ens. Audio Fidelity 1833/4 $8.95 (*)
CUADRO FLAMENCO. Various Artists. Elektra 1504 $7.95
CHAIN GANG SONGS featuring JOSH WHITE. Elektra 1505 $7.95
FURIOUSO!—FLAMENCO featuring SABICAS AND DOLORES VARGAS. Decca 8900 $7.95
* Also available in 2-track stereo tape.
† Also available in 4-track 3¾ inch tape cartridge.
Accessories for Better Taping

Roundup of the right tools for the home recordist

By Warren DeLoette

While it is possible to use and enjoy a tape recorder with as little care given it as a table radio is likely to receive, there are accessories available which serve to increase a recorder's efficiency and the pleasure it provides. On these two pages, we present a collection of such simple things as "leader tape" and "head demagnetizers" that are strictly functional and of value to the most casual home tape recordist.

Cleaners

The tape recorder is a precision instrument and tape recording is a process that depends on precision factors for quality results. Dirt, grime, grease, or any other foreign matter will have a deleterious effect on the functioning of the recorder. They cause a loss of frequency response; they introduce hiss and noise; they induce wow and flutter. The normal flaking of the magnetic oxide with which the tape is coated, even in infinitesimal amounts, eventually builds up within the head gaps to quantities which are perceptibly damaging to the proper functioning of the tapeheads and they suffer a loss in fidelity. The oxide also is deposited on the rollers, causing tape slippage. These parts must be cleaned regularly, and care must be exercised not to damage them when doing this. While record cleaning fluids, such as Dexter Chemical's "Lektrostat," can be used with impunity, special cloths, dry tapes and liquids are obtainable which are made specifically for tape recorder cleaning. Items like the Robins "Jockey Cloth" clean the recording tape itself. In any event, it is important to select the proper cleaner and to follow the manufacturer's directions implicitly so that metal is not corroded or rubber dissolved.

Audio Devices "Head Cleaner" ........................................... $0.43
Audiox "Kleen-Lube" ..................................................... 1.55

" " Kleen-Tape" .............................................................. 2.95
Chemtronics "Tape Recorder Cleaner" .............................. 1.89
EMC "Long Life Master Kit" ............................................. 3.98

" " Long Life Maintenance Kit" ........................................ 1.50
General Cement "Head Cleaner" ..................................... .94
Robins "Head Cleaner" .................................................. .73

" " Jockey Cloth" ........................................................... .94
Walco "Kleen-Tape" ....................................................... 1.73

Splicing Tape

In tape editing or in repairing tape tears, it is necessary to use an adhesive tape to splice the two ends together. Ordinary plastic adhesive cannot be used because pressure causes the adhesive to ooze beyond the edges and it will stick to adjacent layers of tape and to the tapeheads and other parts of the recorder with which it comes into contact. Special "splicing tape" is available which is far more satisfactory. This is made of exceedingly thin and strong plastic coated with a non-running, pressure-sensitive adhesive. It can be used without any worry about gumming the heads or becoming unsealed, if it is applied properly, with no overhang along the running edges of the recording tape.

Audiox 1/2" wide ............................................................... 0.50
ORR 1/2" wide ............................................................... .30
Reeves Soundcraft 1/2" wide ........................................... 1.05
Robins 1/2" wide ............................................................. .37
Scotch 1/2" wide ............................................................. .53

" 7/32" wide ................................................................. .40

Stroboscopic Speed Checking

The exact pitch of the tones that are recorded or played back is determined by the speed at which the tape is transported past the tapeheads. If music is recorded at exactly 71/2 ips, it must be played back at exactly 71/2 ips. If played back even a trifle faster, the playback pitch will be higher and the tempo faster; if slower, the playback pitch will be lower and the tempo slower. To check the speed of the tape, a stroboscope is necessary. This is a circular disc, with printed lines around its circumference so spaced that under 60 cycle a.c. light, these lines form stationary bars at predetermined speeds. A tape stroboscope functions by placing the disc against the tape, while playing or recording, at a point where there is enough pressure to turn the disc without disturbing tape movement. If the bars seem to move forward or backward, the speed is inexact. The tape speed error can be determined by formula, and indicated adjustments to the recorder drive mechanism then made.

ORR Industries TSB-I Tape Stroboscope .......................... $ 4.95
Scott Instrument Labs., Inc. "Model B" ............................. 22.50

Tape Splicers

The big advantage of tape over any other recording medium is the ease with which recorded material can be edited. The most primitive way to delete unwanted program material is with a pair of scissors, but this is imprecise and slow. Far more effective is the simple device known as a "splicer." In essence, this is a block with a groove along which the tape rests, plus either a built-in cutter or additional transverse grooves to guide a razor blade. The simpler form is, of course, the latter, and with a little practice, it is fast and efficient. More easily used by the neophyte is the splicer with a built-in cutter, and this is also available with the additional refinement of a built-in roll of splicing tape. The actual process of cutting and splicing thus be...
Start into stereo at the 100-watt peak. The Altec 353A is popular for a reason—it delivers the best specs at a realistic price. 100 watts peak, 50 watts rms continuous, 25 watts nominal per channel, stereo or mono. 2 or 3 channel stereo, dual mike inputs, 14 stereo or mono outputs, 8 stereo or mono inputs. Simplified controls handle 13 separate conditions. Response: 20-20,000 cps at 25 watts, ±0.5 db; 10-30,000 cps at 1 watt. Feedback type equalization brings distortion to 1% THD at 25 watts 100 cps, each channel. Low noise level, and too many desirable specs to mention here. With cabinet, just $225.00.

**355 MONO AMP-PREAMP**

No peer in its price class. 20-watt output, 20-22,000 cps frequency range, 7 inputs. 3-position scratch filter and rumble filter, 4 volume controls, separate power switch, adapts to stereo, features eyeleted printed circuitry. Less cabinet, $111.00.

**308A FM TUNER**

with wide slide-rule dial, automatic lock-on frequency control. 3 IF stages for clear station separation, between-station silencing, stereo multiplex adapt or, FCC radiation certification, low metal cabinet with platinum pink or gold panel. With cabinet, just $120. 307A FM TUNER duplicates 308A except for slide-rule dial. Less cabinet, only $99.00.

**306A AM-FM TUNER**

features shielded 6 gang condenser, chassis-mounted for perfect grounding; stable, long-lived dry rectifier. Exceeds FCC radiation requirements. AM section features 3 IF stages, providing maximum band-width with very sharp skirt attenuation. FM section features Foster-Seeley (Armstrong) detector, "Cascode" low-noise mixer stage, 2 limiter stages. Less cabinet, $199.50.

**345A STEREO POWER AMPLIFIER**

Packs two 100 watt peak channels in one package, 60 watt rms continuous, stereo or mono. Flexible controls for 9 separate stereo or mono conditions. Response: ±1.0 db 10-100,000 cps. $270.00.
Tapehead advantages

To check the actual operating effectiveness of the stereo tape recorder, it is necessary to have a reference standard. Use of a professional test tape will indicate whether the tapeheads are properly aligned, which is the basic requirement upon which many other efficiency factors depend. This demands that the tape be in uniform contact with all active areas of each head. Frequency response, equalization, distortion and flutter can also be determined with one of these tapes. Instructions must be followed carefully if these tests are to be meaningful, and some phases of the tests require a degree of technical knowledge and perhaps some additional test equipment.

Tapehead Alignment

The ends of a reel of tape are considerably bruised in normal use. They are twisted, folded and strained every time the tape is threaded for recording or playback. In order to avoid losing recorded material when some inches of tape at the end of a reel are torn off or damaged, recordists generally leave a few feet of tape blank for this purpose. However, if all of the reel must be used, “leader tape” is spliced to the main tape. Mylar is preferable, as it is the most durable. Leader tape is not coated with magnetic oxide, so it is completely silent during playback. This quality and its availability in several different colors make it particularly advantageous as a separation between selections. Some leader tape is measured off and marked in specific lengths. It is then known as “timing tape”; each measured length being a second or two in duration, depending on the speed. Timing tape is a convenience when much editing is done and many silent spots of specific duration must be spliced into the program. Leader and timing tape can be written on with grease pencil, making identification of the reel easy and positive.

Leader and Timing Tapes

The name of tape recording and playback, the tapeheads (record and playback, but not erase, which is intentionally magnetized in use) have a tendency to develop some residual permanent magnetism of their own. This introduces a hiss into recordings being made. It also cuts down the high frequency response in both recording and playback. You can hear it through your hi-fi system when the tape machine is turned on, but the tape is not in motion. To bring the tapeheads back to a non-magnetic state, a head demagnetizer is required. This instrument is designed with long narrow prongs, so that the pole pieces in the heads can easily be reached. The demagnetizer is a very necessary adjunct to good recording and reproduction, and it should be used after every eight or ten hours of recorder activity in order to enable the tapeheads to function at maximum efficiency.

Bulk Tape Erasers

A bulk eraser can wipe out all the recorded sounds on a whole reel of tape in a few moments, thus obviating the time loss incurred in threading the tape through the recorder at recording speed in order to clear it via the erase head. The bulk eraser is also more effective than the usual recorder erase head; manufacturers claim as much as 6 db more erasing power. Bulk erasing can even lower the inherent noise level of virgin recording tape, thus bettering the possible signal-to-noise ratio, with consequent lowering of the amount of ultimate distortion. In operation, some bulk erasers require that the reel of tape be moved, others that the eraser itself be moved. Check and be sure the one you select is convenient to operate.

Miscellaneous

In addition to the accessories that are basic to the proper and convenient operation of a tape recorder, there are a few items which add a little touch of professional sophistication to the tape recordist's art. One of these is the "Echoraser," a little attachment that reduces print-through on recorded tapes. Print-through is a minor bane of tape recording, and with thinner tapes, it could be quite a problem, but the Echoraser handles it neatly.

Locating a passage in a reel of tape so it can be spotted quickly, when necessary, can be a problem, too, if "cueing labels" are not used. These are made in a variety of colors so they are easy to identify. They are merely stuck on the tape at the proper spots, and a record is kept of which color label identifies what passage.

Quite a fascinating sight is the magnetic track actually made visible by a Reeves Soundcraft product named “Magna-See.” This is basically an emulsion with ferrous particles suspended in it. When a recorded tape is placed in the emulsion, the particles line up visibly in the magnetic pattern formed by the recorded sound.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ampex &quot;Alignment Tape No. 5563&quot;</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Devices &quot;Head Alignment Tape&quot;</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiofect &quot;Audiotester Tape&quot; Standard</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiofect &quot;Audiotester Tape&quot; Professional</td>
<td>8.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom &quot;Alignment Tape AT 100&quot;</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerovox &quot;Degausser&quot;</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Radio &quot;Jiffy-erase&quot;</td>
<td>29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplifier Corp. of America &quot;Magnetaser&quot;</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiofect &quot;Taperaser&quot;</td>
<td>33.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette Radio &quot;ML-176 Standard&quot;</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Corp. &quot;Noiseraser&quot;</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miltotran Co. &quot;Model HD-11&quot;</td>
<td>27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeves &quot;ME-99&quot;</td>
<td>33.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BEST OF THE MONTH . . .

\[\Delta\]
RCA Victor brings us a new and different Horowitz in readings of two Beethoven sonatas—the Appassionata and Op. 10, No. 3 in D Major. . . . "The playing is of amazing strength drive, passion and color. The Horowitz tone is big, but it can melt, and in tender passages, it does. This is a magnificent record." (see p. 54)

\[\Delta\]
Capitol, thanks to Sir Thomas Beecham and Victoria de los Angeles, brings us a long needed . . . notable stereo discing of Bizet's Carmen . . . "Beecham conducts a great performance, and Capitol has provided him with outstanding personnel and engineering. This is the most exciting Carmen on records." (see p. 55)

\[\Delta\]
Columbia brings us the first truly great stereo performance of the Shostakovich Fifth Symphony, with Berstein and the New York Philharmonic repeating their memorable triumph with the score in Russia. . . . "Columbia's engineering will make your hair stand on end . . . those final bars . . . make the wall bulge." (see p. 66)

APRIL 1960

Records reviewed in this section are both stereo and monaural. Versions received for review are identified by closed (\(\square\)) and open (\(\triangle\)) triangles respectively. All records are 33 1/3 rpm and should be played with the RIAA amplifier setting or its equivalent. Monaural recordings (\(\Delta\)) may be played also on stereo equipment with resulting improvement in sound distribution quality. Stereo recordings (\(\Delta\)), however, must not be played on monaural photographs and hi-fi systems.

AMIROV: Azeriian Mugam (see SCRIBA-BIN)
AYSHALOMOV: Sinfonietta (see DIAMOND)

\[\Delta\]
BACH-STOKOWSKI: Passacaglia and Fugue in C Minor; Komm, süßer Tod; Bourrée from English Suite No. 2 in A Minor; Sarabande from Violin Partita No. 1 in G Minor; Ein' feste Burg ist unser Gott; Shepherd's Song from the Christmas Oratorio; "Little" Fugue in G Minor. Symphony Orchestra. Leopold Stokowski cond. Capitol SP 8489 $5.98

Interest: Rich-hued Bach-Stokowski Performance: Marvelous playing Recording: Magnificent Stereo Directionality: Wall of sound Stereo Depth: Good

As Richard Anthony Leonard told us in Golden Years of a Rebellious Romanticist, (HIFI/STEREO Review, Feb. 1960, p. 49), beginning 35 years ago, the Stokowski transcriptions of Bach compositions introduced many a concert-goer to the beauties of that old master's music. Even today, it is difficult to come across a live performance on the organ of the Passacaglia and Fugue in G Minor. The violin pieces were played by violinists, but there were no harpsichordists around besides Laidowska, and Bach on the piano helped give him the reputation of a dull, dry composer. So, at least for the organ works, there is still validity and value in the orchestral transcriptions, and it would not harm the concert world at all if other conductors were to play them.

The performances here are ravishing.
and the Passacaglia and "Little" Fugue are immensely exciting. Stokowski's ability to fuse a pickup orchestra into a sensitive, maladroit instrument must be the despair of other conductors. This was one of his most successful recording dates, with the Capitol engineers enjoying the same high degree of inspiration that he evokes in this noble music.

W. D.

**A** | BARBER: Medea; Capriccio Concertante, Joseph Mariano (flute), Robert Sprinkle (oboe), Sidney Moer (trumpet), Eastman-Rochester Orchestra, Howard Hanson cond. Mercury SG 90212 $4.98; Mono MG 50224 $4.98

**Interest:** Modern orchestral masterpieces

**Performance:** Solid

**Recording:** Excellent

**Stereo Directionality:** Reasonable

**Stereo Depth:** Good

The *Medea* Suite from the music which Samuel Barber wrote in 1946 for Martha Graham's *Case of the Heart* is strong stuff. It has the Barber melodiousness, and also his penchant for tension. Hanson conducts a magnificent performance, with tremendous climaxes that the recording handles with real aplomb.

The *Capriccio* Concertante for flute, oboe, trumpet and strings, is a modern concerto grosso, in its pace and wit, and the performance is winningly pert. The clarity of the recording is further enhanced by the extra spaciousness of stereo.

W. D.

**A** | BARTOK: Dance Suite; Two Portraits, Op. 39; Mikrokosmos, Bouree [No. 117]; From the Diary of a Fly (No. 142); Philharmonia Hungarica Orchestra, Antal Dorati cond. Mercury SG 90183 $5.98; Mono MG 50183 $4.98

**Interest:** Considerable

**Performance:** Great

**Recording:** Very good

**Stereo Directionality:** Expertly balanced

**Stereo Depth:** Perfect

We have another in the series of Bartók recordings made with the exciting Philharmonia Hungarica, that amazing orchestra formed of the Budapest musicians who fled the 1956 Revolution. Certainly one should expect authenticity in these Bartók pieces with an orchestra of Hungarian players, led by a highly skilled Hungarian conductor. *Dance Suite*, which dates from 1923, is one of Bartók's most skillfully wrought scores influenced by the vast collection of folk music he obtained from his love of Hungary. The five dances are linked by a sort of leitmotif, a ritornello separating the sections. Bartók does not rely solely on Hungarian sources for his basic material for there are also Romanian, Arabic and Magyar rhythms present, as well.

Dorati leads the Hungarica in a great performance, even better than the fine Everest one with Ferencskis conducting the London Philharmonic. Dorati infuses his ensemble with more vigor, with almost savage attacks and more sharply accented rhythms. Everest has a slant but definite edge in engineering.

The first of the *Two Portraits* is like a single movement violin concerto, romantic, even wistful, while the following one is a rapid, sardonic score played at a fast clip, filled with rapidly changing rhythms. The final two numbers on the disc are orchestral transcriptions from Bartók's *Mikrokosmos* piano teaching pieces as arranged by Tibor Serly.

Altogether this is a recording of great attraction especially for its brilliant account of the *Dance Suite*. Here is some of Mercury's best stereo sound.

J. T.

**A** | BARTOK: Music for Strings, Percussion and Celeste; MARTIN: Petite Symphonie Concertante for Harp, Harpsichord, Piano and 2 Strings, Apollo Stokowski and His Symphony Orchestra, Capitol SP 8507 $5.98; Mono P 8507 $4.98

**Interest:** Modern masterworks

**Performance:** Martin better

**Recording:** Martin better

**Stereo Directionality:** Mostly good

**Stereo Depth:** Over-reverberant

A first stereo recording of Bela Bartók's greatest work for orchestra is both long overdue and of rather special interest—inauthentic as it was written (1946) specifically for antiphonal string bodies, with location of these and percussion carefully diagrammed in the leaflet of the score. The ever-musical Bartók also carefully stated the proper performance time in minutes and seconds—even going so far, in the third and fourth movements, to specify timings for individual sections.

For a number of reasons, Stokowski's recorded performance is the most successful. While the middle two movements conform reasonably closely to Bartók's timings, the tempi for the end movements are distinctively slow. One can get away with this (as Kubelik did on Mercury MG 50001) in the opening movement, a sustained and highly dramatic fugue; but for the frenetic Hungarian-Bulgarian dance rhythms of the finale, a slower pace than that called for by the composer is altogether fatal—and so it is here.

Evidently, this recording was done in New York, and its acoustic properties sound suspiciously like those of Manhattan Center; for the timpani badly lack the presence needed for the incisive rhythmic patterns of this music and the excessive reverberation of the lower timpani transmits muddies up Bartók's complex polyphonic and rhythmic texture to an embarrassing degree.

Fortunately, by the time you read this review, RCA Victor will have released its stereo disc of this stunning Bartók masterpiece as done by Fritz Reiner and the Chicago Symphony Orchestra. Judging from Reiner's previous recorded performances of Bartók, it should be a good one. Let's hope this won't be a disappointment like the present unhappy Stokowski effort.

Let it be said, though, that Stokowski is considerably more successful with the more romantically-tinged, *Petite Symphonie Concertante* by Swiss composer Frank Martin (b. 1890). There are serial tone-row elements in this piece (dating from 1945); but the aesthetic in essentially classicist-romantic. The varying pleasurable qualities of harpsichord and harp contrasted with the running percussiveness of the piano make for a high degree of coloration that is unusually effective in stereo.

Here Stokowski and his players turn in a fine performance that gets the most out of a work, which if not on the Olympian level of the Bartók masterpiece, is still one of the warmest and most charmingly sophisticated of its kind.

Because there are no timpani with which to contend, the recorded sound is in the Martin performance very nice. In both works on this disc, the directional element is handled with taste. However, Side 1 of my review copy suffered from excerable playing surfaces.

D. H.

**B** | BEETHOVEN: Piano Concerto No. 3 in C Minor, Op. 37; Claudio Arrau with the Philharmonic Orchestra, Alceo Galliera cond. Angel S 35724 $5.98

**Interest:** Early Beethoven masterpiece

**Performances:** Arrau—Serious; Gould—Intense; Katchen—More elastic and fanciful

**Recording:** All good

**Stereo Directionality:** Good

**Stereo Depth:** Fine

The capsule comments above pretty well characterize the three performances. Arrau gives a very serious and probing performance of the score, and the recording has the characteristically big and impressive acoustic sound. Galliera for his part is content to serve merely as accompanist, without in any way illuminating the orchestral part. Bernstein is a much more assertive conductor for Gould, shaping the music with care and forethought and making much of the dynamic contrasts. Gould has had some extravagant praise for his concert hall performances of this work in New York, Berlin and San Francisco. His is an intense, highly-charged performance which in some ways tends to overpower the score. But it is brilliantly played and powerfully recorded with massive orchestral sonorities.

Katchen, it seems to me, is the most successful of all in his playing of the Concerto. His performance has more vitality than Arrau's, more variety than Gould's. His last movement, especially, has the sardonic quality which suits the music perfectly, but which neither of his two competitors conveys in anything like similar measure. Add to this stereo sound of superlative richness and depth, and the fact that Katchen is able to include as a bonus on this disc a performance of the seldom-heard *Rondo* in B-flat for piano and orchestra, and the Katchen-Gamba recording for London walks off with the honors in this particular competition.

M. B.
ly spectacular in favor of probing, heart-
felt musicianship. Thus, it comes as a
shock that he does not rip into the "Appas-
sonata" as so many pianists have done and
do. Yet he justifies his slower tempo with
solid scholarship, well articulated in a talk
with Samuel Chotzinoff, who wrote the fas-
cinating program notes.

In preparing this recording, Horowitz
grew directly to Beethoven's manuscript
of the "Appassionata" and, surprisingly,
discovered that a note in the Finale had
been transcribed wrongly in every printed
edition he could find. Whereupon Chotzi-
noff writes: "Why had I never suspected
the validity of the printed note?"

The answer is, of course: why should he,
when the Urtext edition, itself, has the
incorrect note? However, I do think that
at least one of the famous Beethoven edi-
tors—among them von Bülow, Lamond,
Schnabel and Schenker—might have gone
to the manuscripts for his sources instead of
relying on previous editors and itself
transcribed Urtext.

The playing is of amazing strength and
plasticity. This is an architectural inter-
pretation of the "Appassionata," with
drive, passion and color. The Horowitz
tones are big, rich; he can melt, and in
tender passages, it does. The D Major
Sonata is played with warmth and feeling,
and a sensitivity that lifts the interpreta-
tion into the higher realms of musical re-
creation. This is a magnificent record in
both mono and stereo format.

W. D.

BEETHOVEN: Symphony No. 3 in E-
flat, Op. 59 ("Eroica"). NBC Symphony
Orchestra, Sir Georg Solti cond. RCA Victor
LM 2337 $4.98

Interest: Exceptional
Performance: Exceptional
Recording: Excellent

This is the third different Toscanini per-
formance of the "Eroica" that RCA Victor
has released; and is taken from the NBC
broadcast of December 6, 1953, which
turned out to be the last time that To-
scanini ever conducted the score.

Those for whom the combination of Toscanini and the "Eroica" is a sine qua
non will welcome the present release
enthusiastically. Here is a performance with
all the Toscanini hallmarks: a directness,
drive and nervous intensity which are im-
pressive. The recorded sound is not bad,
with somewhat wider dynamic and fre-
quency range than in the 1949 recording
(RCA Victor LM 1042).

In my own affections, however, this re-
lease in no way displaces Klemperer's re-
ording (Angel 35529), which I find more
nobly, more heroic, more spiritual and far
more human than any of Toscanini's per-
formances of the score from 1939 through
this one of 1953.

BEETHOVEN: Violin Concerto in D
Philharmonic, Leonard Bernstein cond. Co-
lumbia MS 6093 $5.98

Interest: Supreme
Performance: Devoted
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: Good
Stereo Depth: Good

Until now the Beethoven has been about
the only one of the standard violin con-
certos that Isaac Stern had not previously
recorded. Now that this disc is released,
it has been worth the wait. As I have
previously remarked in these pages, Stern's
art has mellowed and deepened in the past
couple of years; there is now a serenity and
assurance in his playing which make him
one of the most satisfying violinists now
before the public.

This performance of the Beethoven Con-
certo is fine in every respect: it is a
poised, mature reading impeccably played
by the soloist and backed by firm, sympa-
thetic support from Bernstein and the
orchestra. Columbia's engineers have en-
graved a full, well-balanced sound in the
grooves and the stereo is excellent. I have
not yet heard Oistrakh's new recording of
the score for Angel, but it will have to be
truly extraordinary to beat this one. Throughout, incidently, Stern uses Fritz
Kreisler's cadenzas.

14. London Symphony Orchestra, Sir Eugene
Goossens cond. Everest SDBR 3037 $4.40

Interest: Early romantic masterpiece
Performance: Excellent
Recording: A
Stereo Directionality: Excellent
Stereo Depth: Top-notch

I am delighted to see Sir Eugene Goossens
getting more and more recording oppor-
tunities—especially from Everest—with
important symphonic works of the standard
repertoire. Goossens has had a long and
distinguished career which has taken him
from England to Rochester to Cincinnati,
Sydney and now back to England. He is
one of the most urbane and sensitive con-
ductors we have; he is also a superb
craftsmen of his art, the possessor of a
keen, innate musical intelligence.

All these qualities combine to make of
Goossens' recording of the Symphonie Fantas-
tique a really memorable expe-
rience. This is not the hysterically frenzied
conception of Munch (RCA Victor), nor
the rather impersonal, objective view
of Wallenstein (Audio Fidelity), to mention
the two most outstanding of the previously
available stereo recordings. Goossens
chooses to present a reading which com-
bines the best elements of both Munch
and Wallenstein. He is inside the music
in a way that Wallenstein is not, at
the same time that he is able to keep his emo-
tional involvement from running away
with itself—which Munch is unable to do.
Except for rhythmic pulse which is rather
on the slack side in the March to the Saff-
fold, I find Goossens' performance of the
"Fantastique" a completely satisfying one
—and certainly marks a new accommodation as the choice of currently available stereo record-
ings of the score. One other demerit: the
turn-over from Side 1 to Side 2, in the
middle of the Scene in the Field, has been
most unjudiciously chosen.

I have left for last discussion of the
quality of recorded music which the Ever-
est engineers have engraved in the grooves.
In a word, it's terrific! The climaxes are
stunning in their power, the full spectrum of
orchestral sound is cleanly and naturally
reproduced, and the stereo qualities of
depth and dimension are awesome. W. D.

2 STEREO CARMENS—BEECHAM'S A WINNER

BIZET: Carmen. Victoria de los Angeles
(soprano)—Nicolai Gedda (tenor)—
Don José, Janine Micheau (soprano)—
Micaëlla, Ernest Blanc (baritone)—Escamillo & others with Chorus and Orchestra National
de la Radiodiffusion Française, Sir Thomas
Beecham cond. 3 12" Capitol SCCR 7207
$17.94; Mono GCR 7207 $14.94

BIZET: Carmen. Conzuelo Rubio (soprano)—
Leopold Simoneau (tenor)—Don José,
Pierrerette Alerie (soprano)—Micaëlla,
Heinz Reifhaus (bass-baritone)—Escamillo &
others with Chorus and Orchestra of the
"Concerts de Paris," Pierre-Michel Le Conte
cond. 3 12" Epic BCE 106 $17.94; Mono SC
6035 $14.94

Interest: A world favorite
Performance: Capital great; Epic good
Recording: Capital good; Epic good
Stereo Directionality: Capital good but
static; Epic good with movement
Stereo Depth: Both good

Carmen shares universal popularity with
only a few other operas. Despite its great-
ness, Carmen has not fared too well on
records. In the 78 rpm days, there were
four complete versions. Two were sung in
French, and two in Italian.

On LP, there have been three versions
until now: Albert Wolff conducted for
London (A 5408), with Samue; Juve and
Liberman; and André Cluytens for Colum-
bia (SL 109), with Solange Michel and
Raoul Jobin, and Fritz Reiner for RCA
Victor (LM 6102), with Rishi Stevens and
Jan Peerce.

despite many virtues that can be
credited to each of these recordings, none
of them really came close to realizing the
full potential of the score. Probably the most
interesting performance was the now-de-
leted Cluytens. It was the only one using
the original spoken dialogue instead of the
recitative composed by Ernest Guiraud
after Bizet's death. At the Opéra-Comique,
Carmen is still presented with spoken
dialogue, and to my way of thinking,
it is the more effective drama when so
done. Both the Beecham and the Le Conte
recordings use the Guiraud recitatives.

The Le Conte effort for Epic is good.
It has a fresh-voiced Carmen, a Don José
with pleasing high notes, a powerful Esca-
millo, and a properly girlish Micaëlla. It
moved along briskly; sense of
romantic tragedy that pervades the work is not
disipated in its unfolding. The merits of
this performance outweigh its demerits,
and when evaluated entirely on its own, it
is worthy of considerable praise.

However, at the time of writing we have
a Carmen with the redoubtable Sir Thomas
Beecham on the podium. There is no
denying that it is a plush production.
Beecham is a glamorous conductor and
any opera he conducts is something very
special. This Carmen is no exception to the
rule in that respect.

Beecham has a fine orchestra, an excell-
ent chorus, and top-flight principals. It
does not take more than a few bars to
establish the superiority of his orchestra

APRIL 1960

55
When a tuner can accurately reflect the quality of the broadcast... you enjoy "Integrity in Music." Stromberg-Carlson manifests this concept in the exceptionally sensitive SR-445 stereo tuner. Its two separate and complete tuners have individual circuits—ready for any and all types of stereo.

The FM portion features balanced ratio detector, wide peak-to-peak separation (475 kc), grounded grid cascode front end, switched AFC, tuning eye, 20 to 20,000 cps response and 200 kc bandwidth.

The AM portion is equally exceptional, featuring a tuned RF stage, three-gang variable tuning condenser, 20 to 7,000 cps response and 9 kc bandwidth. Both FM and AM have Local/Distant switches for additional quieting. The SR-445 is only $129.95.* Top cover in white, black, tan or red available.

And, the budget-minded can buy the FM or AM portions separately. The specifications correspond to those above. The FM portion, FM-443, is $79.95.* The AM portion is available as model AM-442, with its own power supply, at $59.95* or without power supply, for use with the FM-443 as model AM-441, at $49.95.* Same top cover colors available.

Stromberg-Carlson now offers 16 equipment cabinets in a wide variety of styles and finishes. They are designed to house complete Stromberg-Carlson stereo component systems and are factory assembled. They reproduce as faithfully as separately mounted components because of a unique mounting method that isolates the speaker systems from the other sensitive components.

See your dealer (in Yellow Pages) or write for a complete component and cabinet catalog to: 1448-04 North Goodman St., Rochester 3, New York.

*Prices audiophile net, Zone 1, less top cover, subject to change.

"There is nothing finer than a Stromberg-Carlson"

STROMBERG-CARLSON
A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS HiFi/STereo
ANOTHER FACTOR IN "INTEGRITY IN MUSIC"

does your amplifier CHANGE the music?

When your amplifier adds or subtracts not one nuance of sound...you enjoy Integrity in Music. This concept of pure, unadulterated reproduction has been manifested most recently in Stromberg-Carlson’s 8-80 stereo amplifier. Its combination of features, performance and price—its control versatility and listening quality—make it the most unusual value ever offered in high fidelity.

ASR-8-80 Specifications: Power: 64 watts (2—32-watt channels); Response: 20-20,000 cps ±0.9 db; Distortion: Harmonic: less than 0.6% at full output; IM: less than 1% at program level; Hum & Noise: down 70 db. A plus B output for center speaker system; Price: $199.95, Zone 1, gold and white finish, top cover extra.

Another amplifier featuring Stromberg-Carlson integrity is the dual channel ASR-433. Each channel provides 12 watts of exceptionally clean, balanced power. The control and performance are excellent.

The deliberately conservative specifications include: frequency response 20-20,000 cps; harmonic distortion less than 1% at full output; IM distortion less than 1% at program level; hum and noise 63 db down. Top cover available in gold and white or black and brushed chrome. ASR-433....$129.95.*

Stromberg-Carlson now offers 16 equipment cabinets in a wide variety of styles and finishes. They are designed to house complete Stromberg-Carlson stereo component systems and are factory assembled. They reproduce as faithfully as separately mounted components because of a unique mounting method that isolates the speaker systems from the other sensitive components.

See your dealer (in Yellow Pages) or write for a complete component and cabinet catalog to: 1448-04 North Goodman St., Rochester 3, New York.

*Prices audiophile net, Zone 1, less base, subject to change.

"There is nothing finer than a Stromberg-Carlson"

STROMBERG-CARLSON
A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS
over Le Conte's. It is larger and undoubt-edly has been rehearsed more extensively and intensively. It plays with more precision, more polished tone and more sensitivity of nuance.

In general, Beecham's tempi are slow, considerably slower than Le Conte's, but there are times when he whips up a storm and leaves the other conductor far behind. In the final scene of Act II, when Carmen and her amorous friends have won over the reluctant Don José, the Epic forces lose balance and clarity, but the Capitol chorus and orchestra are guided with a knowing hand that maintains full and powerful control.

In the opening scene of the opera, both conductors establish a casual mood, but the Beecham casualness has hidden well-springs of drama under it, and by the time Carmen makes her initial appearance; considerable tension has been built up.

How does Victoria de los Angeles fare in the role of the fatalistic hoyden? She and Rubió are the first soprano to tackle in a complete recording a part normally allotted to mezzos, although many have sung it in the opera house. It must be said, however, that with pleasure, that de los Angeles does very well indeed.

Given de los Angeles' temperament, it would be futile for her to attempt an earthy characterization like the one with which Conchita Supervia won fame. The de los Angeles voice and manner are those of a lady: but this soprano is an artist and a subtle one. She has made the gypsy a subtly ruthless character, entirely capable of doing all the things she is supposed to. She sings with beautiful tone, much more beautiful than that of her competitor, Consuelo Kubík, who is more the traditional Carmen.

Within the Beecham frame of aesthetic reference there is no inconsistency in having a singer like de los Angeles as Carmen. He permits in this characterization to take shape gradually. She seems to merely talk a good sensuality at the outset, but soon a phrase here and a phrase there discloses that she means what she is saying and that she is quite capable of any degree of depravity. Her ability in this conception of a woman and callousness in tone that do not depart from shape-preserved is as admirable as it is amazing.

Her opposite number is the more familiar type of Carmen. Conenculo Rubió gives us the typical tip-swinging, eye-flashing, ghastly character that is supposed to be a personalization is not potent. She sings well and she acts well, but she is neither as deep nor as dangerous as the Carmen in the Capitol. In quality of voice, there is no comparison; La Rubió, occasionally utters some unusual tones when in the throes of emotion. Her voice is not as solidly supported as that of de los Angeles, nor does it peal forth as freely.

Don José is a rather unpleasing character. Essentially, he is a kind of juvenile delinquent, always spoiling for a fight, but never able to finish or win what he starts. He broods and he whines and he has his unbusiness cord tightly wound around him. No wonder Carmen tires of him. She, at least, is a woman, and she wants to be respected as a man. When she finds him completely indecisive, she is finished, and she taunts him unmercifully.

Both Don José's understand the character. Both find their Carmens too much for them. Both bluster ringingly, and get tender artistically. Gedda seems to have more tone, which may be due to engineering assistance, as the Capitol is recorded at a higher level than the Epic.

I prefer Alarie on Epic to Micheau. She is more girlish, although no more annoy-ingly sweet. Poor José; every time he tries to decide to do something, his Micelä appears with a message from his mother.

Rehusa as the toreador works harder than Blanc. He has a powerful voice, and he is a good actor, but he has to strain for the high note. Blanc is a free-wheeling singer. His conception of Escamilo is that the bull-fighter is a relaxed, assured mati-née idol. His voice is produced easily; it is suave and very attractive. Epic's secondaries are sung with good style, but the voices are not appealing. Capitol's are deeply subtle.

The Capitol engineering provides excellent depth, a reasonable degree of directionality, and lovely sound with just the right amount of air around it. Instrumental and vocal transparency is beautifully achieved, and, of course, Beecham's sense of balance must be responsible for a good part of it. The chorus is not as forward as the orchestra or the soloists.

The atmosphere of the theater is in the Capitol, although the Epic makes more imaginative use of stereo. In the Epic final scene, the listener is enhanced by Carmen and José moving from speaker to speaker as he advances on her, knife in hand. I could detect no significant movement in the Capitol. The Epic microphones are closer to the participants than Capitol's are, but the Epic sound is neither as rich nor as spacious.

It is no discredit to the Epic Carmen that Capitol's is preferable. Beecham conducts a great performance, and Capitol has provided him with outstanding personnel and superior engineering. This is the most exciting Carmen on records, and why this is so is but another of its multiple fascinations.

BIZET: Symphony in C Major [see GOU-NOD]

\[ \text{\textbf{BLOCH: Concerto Grosso No. 1}} \quad (1925); \quad \text{Concerto Grosso No. 2} \quad (1932). \]

Eastman-Rochester Symphony, Howard Hanson cond. Mercury SR 90223 $5.95; Mono MG 50233 $4.98

\text{Infarot: Modern classics Performance: Both superb Recording: Excellent Stereo Directionality: Solid front Stereo Depth: Good}

In the 27 years between these two works, the first Concerto Grosso, for string orchestra and piano, became quite popular and a basis of a standard orchestral work. Its tunefulness and incisive rhythms, plus its neo-classic formalism, appealed to listeners beginning to tire of grandiose romanticism. It achieved two recordings in 78 rpm days, both by Víctor, a rare tribute to a modern composition.

When Mercury struck out on new paths early in the LP era, among its first domestic orchestral releases was this same work, done by Kubelik and the Chicago Symphony Orchestra (MG 50001) and recorded in magnificently simple. This second Mer-cenary effort offers the advantage in a choice of monaural or stereo, but the earlier performance still is the more stimulating.

The Second Concerto Grosso, for string orchestra and string quartet, is more abstract than the First, and not at immedi-ately attractive. However, it is a strong, vital composition, performed with zest and recorded with excellent balance. W. D.

\[ \text{\textbf{DIAMOND: Symphony No. 4: \textit{Av-}} \]

\text{\textbf{SHALOMOV: Sinfonietta. New York Philharmonic, Leonard Bernstein cond. (in the Diamond); \textit{Avshalomov Symphony Orchestra, Jacob Avshalomov cond. (in the Avshalomov)} Columbia MS 6089 $5.98}

\text{Infarot: Inconsistent in both pieces Performance: First class Recording: Good Stereo Directionality: OK Stereo Depth: Good}

David Diamond's Rounds for String Orchestra (Capitol P 8245) is one of the most frequently played works in the American symphonic literature. Next month it will be played all through the Orient by the Boston Symphony Orchestra with Aaron Copland conducting, during the course of the orchestra's tour to that exotic area. Of Diamond's other music, not much is known to most concertgoers. During the 1940's he enjoyed something like a vogue, but that has long since passed. Diamond has continued to produce symphonic music and he has usually been successful in getting it premiered (the Boston Symphony Orchestra has given the first performances of Diamond's Third, Fourth and Sixth Symphonies—at last report he was still working on his Fifth)—but then after the premiere nothing seems to happen as far as subsequent performances are concerned. It is a pleasure to hear the first four movements to discos Diamond's Fourth Sympho-niny in a recording which has been made under the auspices of the Koussevitzky Music Foundation.

The Symphony is in three movements: an opening Allegretto; a slow movement, Andante; and a final Allegro. The first two movements disclose a facile workman in complete command of his resources. The music has a forward movement and a deep sincerity which are very impressive. The idiom is conservatively near-classical and easy to absorb. In the last movement Diamond apparently has run out of ideas, for the music settles down to being merely busy.

Bernstein officiated at the premiere of the score in 1946 and he secures a sympa-thetic and secure performance by the con-ducting. Columbus's engineers, for their part, have engraved well-balanced and cleanly defined stereo sound.

Jacob Avshalomov is a forty-year-old native of Tsin-tao, China, the son of an American girl from San Francisco and a Siberian-born composer named Aaron Av-shalomov. The younger Avshalomov stud-ied with his father and then came to this country in 1937 to study with Ernest Toch in Los Angeles and Bernard Rogers at the Eastman School of Music in Rochester.

HIFI/STEREO
the
tape
that
$9,000,000
to perfect!

Soundcraft Tape with the new FA-4 FORMULATION. Designed to meet the unlimited challenge of the most exciting new era in recording history!

Only years of research...and the most modern and advanced tape manufacturing facilities in the world...could have perfected this tape! Soundcraft's new FA-4 FORMULATION is frequency adjusted to provide the superlative sound reproduction demanded in this exciting era of new discoveries and innovations in tape recording. You'll hear "highs" as never before...the full frequency spectrum for perhaps the very first time!

Insist on Soundcraft Tape with the new FA-4 FORMULATION before you run another reel through your recorder...you'll never settle for inferior sound reproduction again!

REEVES SOUNDCRAFT CORP.

GREAT PASTURE RD., DANBURY, CONN.  •  CHICAGO: 28 E. JACKSON BLVD.
LOS ANGELES: 342 N. LABREA  •  TORONTO: 700 WESTON RD.

APRIL 1960
He has written a considerable amount of music, and he is also a conductor (of the Portland, Oregon, Little Symphony) and teacher (last summer he was with the Berkshire Music Center at Tanglewood).

His Sinfonietta dates from the late forties, as does Diamond's Fourth Symphony. It is a more serious piece than the title Sinfonietta would suggest, but the scoring is for orchestra. It is a well-organized work but doesn't strike me as showing much individuality—aside from an obviously Oriental-oriented third movement. With the composer in charge of the recording, made under Naumburg Foundation auspices, its performance may be presumed to be authoritative. Like its discmate, it is well-recorded.

**GERSHWIN:** Rhapsody In Blue; An American In Paris. New York Philharmonic, Columbia Symphony Orchestra, Leonard Bernstein cond. Columbia MS 6091 $5.98

Interest: Standard coupling
Performance: Livnging
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: Well balanced
Stereo Depth: Just right

*Rhapsody in Blue and American In Paris* have become like the egg to the omelet, as inseparable as Pagliacci and Cavalleria Rusticana in the opera house. It was inevitable that Bernstein should make a stereo recording of these Gershwin standards, and it comes as quite a pleasant surprise to find that he reads both scores with considerable restraint. There was every expectation of a colorful and dynamic director of the New York Philharmonic to splash the Gershwinian colors about with abandon. But he doesn't, and he proceeds to make them the nostalgic period pieces that they really are.

Bernstein lingers on the "blues" sections of *American In Paris;* he seems reluctant, also, to leave the more nostalgic bars of the *Rhapsody.* His Gershwin keyboard work in the *Rhapsody* is better than his Mozart, but not quite up to the brilliant playing in his recent Shostakovich-Ravel album (CS 5045/ML 5357). *American In Paris* features the Philharmonic and *Rhapsody* the Columbia ensemble, but there isn't much difference in the sound. Good, musical performances, free from the exaggerations that usually accompany this particular coupling. *J. T.*

**GOUNOD:** Symphonie No. 1 in D Major; BIZET: Symphony in C Major. New York City Ballet Orchestra, Robert Irving cond. Kapp KC 9039 S $4.98; Mono KCL 9039 $3.78

Interest: For Gounod
Performance: Near
Recording: OK
Stereo Directionality: Fair
Stereo Depth: Low

Of the current series of Kapp records documenting the Balanchine-choreographed repertoire of the New York City Ballet, I find this musically the most successful.

The pairing of the Bizet Symphony with a first recording of the Gounod is itself worthy of note; for as Howard Shanet points out in the liner (and in the October 1958 *Musical Quarterly*), it was the element of similarity between his Symphony composed at the age of 17 when he was Gounod's pupil and that of the older man premiered at the Paris Conservatoire earlier that year (1855) which led Bizet to keep his score under wraps (Bizet also did the published piano reduction of Gounod's score). Bizet's youthful Symphony was never performed during his lifetime; and it was only Felix Weingartner brought it to performance at Basel in 1935 that the musical world realized that it had a little masterpiece on its hands.

It would be a pleasure to say that Gounod's D Major Symphony is a rediscovery. It certainly is, but the difference between talent and genius certainly shows up in a side-by-side hearing of these two scores. It is Bizet who gets away from merely charming musical manners and adds a special bit of harmonic color here (the scale structure of the third movement trio) or an ingenious twist of thematic development there (his treatment of the slow movement fugal). Gounod uses the drone bass device in his scherzo and the fugal in his first movement, but with not quite the imagination of his gifted pupil.

Even so, these two symphonies make for highly pleasurable listening—nothing profound; for stylistically one might say of both that they are Mendelssohn by way of early Beethoven. Robert Irving gets a fine performance of the Gounod and an adequate one of the Bizet (Ansermet, Cluytens and Sokowsky offer superior competition on mono LP). The recorded sound is mostly good, considering the reverberant locale of New York's Manhattan Center.

**HANDEL:** Israel in Egypt (complete oratorio). Dessoff Choirs and Symphony of the Air with Miriam Burton (soprano), Betty Allen (alto), Leslie Chabay (bass), Robert Conant (harpsichord), Bruce Prince-Joseph (organ), Paul Boepple cond. Vox STPL $11.642 2 12" $11.90

Interest: Supreme
Performance: Thrilling, with some reservation
Recording: Full-bodied
Stereo Directionality: Excellent
Stereo Depth: Good

First, let it be said that the Dessoff Choirs and their conductor have covered themselves with glory in this album. In all the years in which I have been hearing this organization, both in actual concerts and in recording sessions, I have heard any instance in which the chorus attained such heights of musicianship and fine performance. This album would have been a credit to the chorus and to Vox's engineers had it been a "studio" recording. The fact that it was done at an actual performance in Carnegie Hall makes it all the more remarkable a success.

The occasional weaknesses of the performance—one minor and one more serious—fortunately do not cause too big an obstacle to one's enjoyment of the album. The "minor" weakness concerns his lifetime; and in which the chorus attained such heights of musicianship and fine performance.

This album would have been a credit to the chorus and to Vox's engineers had it been a "studio" recording. The fact that it was done at an actual performance in Carnegie Hall makes it all the more remarkable a success.

The occasional weaknesses of the performance—one minor and one more serious—fortunately do not cause too big an obstacle to one's enjoyment of the album. The "minor" weakness concerns his lifetime; and in which the chorus attained such heights of musicianship and fine performance. This is, of course, most in evidence in those sections in which the alto line is exposed, such as "And I will Exalt Him," and "And with the Blast of Thy Nostils." Throughout most of the work, however, with its massive double choruses, this quality is less apparent.

A more serious fault is the contribution of the three vocal soloists. To these ears, all three are ill-chosen for this music. Mr. Childs's strong voice of Betry Allen, and, to a lesser extent, the voice of Miriam Burton. All three are accomplished singers; it is the Handel "style" that eludes them. However, *Israel in Egypt* is, above all, an oratorio that belongs to the chorus. Fortunately, the chorus rises splendidly to the demands made upon it.

Among the previous recordings of this work, the Bach Guild's version is sung in German translation, and is cut. Westminster's, by the Utah Symphony Orchestra and the Utah Chorus conducted by Maurice Abravanel, while sung in the original English, is also cut. The present issue gives us the work absolutely complete.

While Westminster's album was issued in stereo, I had only the mono version at hand for comparison. "They loathed and feared one another," suggests a question that a work like this, with its double choruses, benefits immeasurably from the stereo recording. The Utah chorus, while it seems to have a slight edge in finesse of choral tone, is recorded at a greater distance from the microphone. Thus, the Vox version has the advantage of presenting the melodic and polyphonic lines with greater clarity.

By and large, Boepple's approach stresses the dramatic qualities of the score, while Abravanel is more aware of the work's more lyrical attributes. The single complaint that I might have about Boepple's conception—and this struck me at the actual performance in Carnegie Hall, as well as on the recording—is that, in his concentration upon the dramatic and the colorful aspects of the score, there was a tendency to slight the gentler portions. I found myself thrashing for one real pianissimo from the chorus. Nevertheless, in "But as for His people" the chorus did achieve what is an expressive quality in the phrase to the words "He led them forth like sheep."

But to concentrate upon these minor faults is to miss the over-all grandeur of the performance.

One can only be thrilled by the chorus' anger in "They loathed to drink." Similarly, thanks to the conductor, chorus, orchestra and engineers, one can be thrilled by such sections as "But the waters overwhelmed," "They Right Hand O Lord," and "He smote all the first-born of Egypt," with its wonderful staccato stabs in the brass section. "He leadeth them into the way," too, is magnificently realized, and must be heard to be appreciated.

Aside from noting the general excellence of the stereo recording, I cannot fail to mention the magnificent bass line that the engineers have captured. But the real heroes are chorus and conductor. *D. R.*

Interest: Delightful
Performance: First-rate
Recording: Excellent
Stereo Directionality: OK
Stereo Depth: Most satisfactory

This is the completion of the series of recordings by Columbia of Handel's organ concertos, using an organ of 1749 that was designed and played by Handel himself. It is located on the estate of the Earl of Aylesford in Warwickshire, England. As in the case of the previous albums in the series (K2L 258/K2601; M2L 261/M2604), one can only be grateful to all concerned in the production of the records, for taking the trouble to bring us the sound of this instrument. Its tone quality, as well as Mr. Biggs' tasteful registration, makes for a delightful and thoroughly refreshing aural experience.

Moreover, as Mr. Biggs writes in his liner notes, "Handel's organ concertos are so frankly enjoyable, and they have a style, a flourish, an achievement of life, that defy analysis." In addition, our record side is rounded out with a performance of Six Little Fugues for organ solo that are attributed to Handel.

This listener has nothing but praise for the spirit and technical polish of all the performances. I must confess to being mystified by one detail, however. It is the registration employed by Mr. Biggs in the third movement of the otherwise delightful Concerto No. 13, the one bearing the sub-title "The Gavotte and the Nightingale." In this movement, marked Organ ad libitum we are treated to a most unHandelian sound, stemming from the duplication of the melody at an interval that frequently becomes discordant. Not having the score at hand, I cannot tell whether or not this is called for in the original. However, the indication "ad libitum" makes me suspect that it is not. If tradition permits the organist to exercise his imagination in such movements, which is very possibly the case, then it would seem to me that Mr. Biggs does go a little too far, since the results seem so completely out of style. However, I am more than willing to be enlightened.

Let me stress the fact, however, that this is a minor complaint. From every standpoint—music and performance and recording—the album and its companions on the Columbia label are gems.

D.R.

A HINDEMITH: Horn Concerto (1949); Symphonies Sonora (1946). Dennis Brain (French horn), the Philharmonic Orchestra, Paul Hindemith cond. Angel K 35491 $5.98; Mono K 35491 $4.98.

Interest: Hindemithian delights
Performance: Elegant
Recording: First-rate
Stereo Directionality: Reasonable
Stereo Depth: Good

The first two Anglo discs of Hindemith conducting his own music (K 3489 mono & stereo—Concert Music for String and Brass; Symphony for Band; K 3500—Clarinet Concerto; Nobilissima Visione) tended to emphasize the more severe and often complex side of that composer's creative art; but this latest and final one of the current series reveals Hindemith at his most urbane and delightful—a creator who can
wear his contrapuntal learnedness lightly when he so chooses.

The Horn Concerto was composed in 1949 for the late Dennis Brain and the recorded performance here was one of the last he did before an auto crash ended his life at the age of 36. The music of the Horn Concerto is tightly scored (woodwinds, strings and timpani only) and consists of two terse, at times elfin, movements, plus a more expansive finale whose central point is a recitative counterpart to an evocative poem written by the composer on the special qualities of the French horn. The whole makes for the kind of listening delight that one would normally expect of a fine Mozart divulgamento. The recorded performance is utter perfection—perhaps the finest thing Dennis Brain did for records other than the marvelous Britten Serenade for Tenor, Horn and Strings (London 3558).

The Symphony Serenade, was written for the Dallas Symphony Orchestra and is one of the three successful movements of the many fine works done by Hindemith during his years in America. It comes from the same piece of cloth as the amusing Weber Metamorphoses (Deca—Hindemith; Mercury—Kubelik) but is far more subtle and fanciful. The whole work is utterly masterful in content and delicacy of scoring. There follows a very gossipy paraphrase for winds and percussion on a Beethoven quick march. Finest of all is the slow movement for strings only—legato, pizzicato, pizzicato and--legato combined, with interludes for on- and off-stage solo violins and solo violas. The finale is complex, brilliant and wholly effective.

Recording and performances are altogether superb; and this disc takes its place among the “must” items of the Hindemith disc repertory.

D. H.

△ HINDENMTH: Violin Concerto; MOZART: Violin Concerto No. 3 in G Maj.

Both Vieuxtemps Fuchs with the London Symphony Orchestra; Sir Eugene Goossens cond. Everest SDBR 3040 $4.40; Mono LBR 6040 $4.40

Interest: LP disc premieres of a modern masterpiece
Performance: Brilliant
Recording: Brilliant
Stereo Directionality: Perfect
Stereo Depth: Superb

The Hindemith Concerto is a major modern composition that has had to wait 20 years for its first recording to be available in this country. This is surprising in view of its wonderful premiere in 1940 with Richard Burgin and the Boston Symphony under Serge Koussevitzky.

A fine string player himself, Hindemith writes well for the instrument. There are long-lined, attractive melodies throughout the three movements and the orchestral part is very richly scored—with very full percussion—yet complements the solo instrument skillfully. Fuchs performs with conviction and a big, bright tone, while Goossens conducts with sympathetic fervor. An artistic triumph must be chalked up for Everest and the brilliant recording makes it an engineering triumph as well.

Mozart's G Major Concerto needs no introduction. It has scored successes for almost two centuries. Fuchs and Goossens understand the classic style and their collaboration is a delight, although rather too robustly recorded.

W. D.


Interest: Poetry mixed with bombast
Performance: Very good
Recording: Good
Stereo Depth: Excellent
Stereo Directionality: Good

If only Sir Malcolm could have infused such sections as Mars and Saturn with a bit more tension, this would be an absolutely devastating performance of Holst's mammoth work. Even so, it is still the finest recording this music has had in the long playing era, surpassed in insight and perception only by Boult's first recording of the score for HMV about a decade and a half ago.

This new version, with Sargent leading the same orchestra that Boult used in his first recording of the music, must have been made in the same hall, too, for here again is reproduced an overwhelming mass of sound in a reverberant and sympathetic acoustical environment.

Stereo’s magnificent LP score, spreading out the sheer physical force of sound and clearly separating the multi-colored orchestral texture. If, like me, you have a weakness for this essentially old-fashioned but nevertheless fancifully inspired work, then by all means get this recording of it; a better one is not likely to come along very soon.

M. B.

△ LISTZ: A Faust Symphony; Orpheus-Symphonic Poem No. 4. The Beecham Choral Society and Alexander Young (tenor), Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, Sir Thomas Beecham cond. Capitol SGBR 7197 $11.96

Interest: Vintage Listz
Performance: Amazing
Recording: Brilliant
Stereo Directionality: Fine
Stereo Depth: Good

Listz's Faust Symphony is a work which rages or falls strictly according to the kind of performance it receives. In the hands of a conductor who does not believe in it passionately, it can become an unbearable pomposity and old-fashioned bore. On the other hand, a conductor who is en rapport with the style and soul of the music can turn its performance into a convincing, exciting experience. Such a conductor is Sir Thomas Beecham, and under his ministrations the Faust Symphony emerges noble and often exhilarating.

Really a suite of three character pieces on the protagonists of the Faust legend—Faust, Marguerite and Mephistopheles—Listz's Faust Symphony follows in the Berlin tradition of music inspired by literature. (Berlin had dedicated his Damnation of Faust to Liszt, and Liszt dedicated the Faust Symphony to Berlioz.) Toward the end of the last movement the composer called upon a male chorus and tenor soloist to sing the lines from the second part of Goethe's drama about the Eternal Feminine. (An alternate version also exists for orchestra alone.) In this performance the choral and solo parts are brilliantly handled by the singers as well as by Capitol's recording engineers.

Orpheus, one of the lesser-known of Liszt's tone poems, is pallid stuff, but again Beecham gives a performance of great persuasion.

M. B.

△ MOUSORGSKY: Pictures At An Exhibition [arr. Ravel], Khovanchikina, Praynova and the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, Antal Dorati cond. Mercury SR 90217 $5.98; Mono MG 50217 $4.98

Interest: Marvelous scores, all
Performance: Good
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: Perfect
Stereo Depth: Full-sounding

In the early days of Mercury's "Living Presence" series, Kubelik recorded "Pictures" with the Chicago Symphony. It was, and still is, an exciting account of the splendid Ravel orchestration of Moussorgsky's painting series, and still and still remains for this writer one of the most exciting readings on record. Along comes the age of stereo, and after nearly nine years, Mercury has issued a brand new LP of the same music in mono and stereo, but this time with Dorati and the Minneapolis ensemble. An immediate comparison would seem in order.

Modern engineering gives Dorati a decided advantage and it must appear obvious that sonically there is a great difference. But there is also a remarkable difference between the Chicago Symphony and Dorati's ensemble. Owners of the "ancient" version, hang onto your battered old album for it can still stand up interpretively to all competition.

Frankly, Dorati does not get the same electrical fidelity out of the score that Kubelik managed with the Chicagoans. Indeed, it is not one of Dorati's best efforts for Mercury. The chief fault seems to be lack of imagination. The Ravel transcription is all right, but additional opportunity for brilliance of delivery, and is loaded with "color" effects. But in the opening sections Gramus is not very dramatic, just loud. By contrast Bernstein and the Philharmonic (Columbia stereo MS 6080) is overwhelming. Generally, on the engineering level, the Columbia edition is far more successful, although Bernstein at times takes exasperately slow tempos.

Dorati's reading of the humorous verbal battle between Goldenberg and Schmyle, is the best of the lot, made outstanding by magnificent vocal soloing. But the Hut On Foul's Legs falls short of expectation, and the Ballet Of Unhatched Chickens is rather humorous.

Looking over the half-dozen stereo performances in the catalog, I recall that Reiner's reading with the Chicago Symphony was given very superior recording, that Karajan's Angel disc with the Philharmonia was exciting interpretatively. Engineering honors must still go to Columbia, and the choice for musical worth is a tossup between Reiner and Von Karajan. This does not mean that if you are a Mercury devotee that Dorati has made a bad recording. He does not match in spirit and humor the great job he did in Mercury's newly released Petrouchka. J. T.
This stereo remake of *La Bohème* surpasses London's former effort in every respect. Tebaldi's appealing and sumptuous-toned Mimi holds the central interest, as before, but here she is surrounded not by mere competence but a remarkable group of Bohemians, attractive in voice, apt in characterization and likable in musicianship. Bergonzi, for example, may not always command the type of ringing tone that soars above the orchestra, but he is every inch the poet he is supposed to be, who makes his points without mannerism and undue sentimentality, by tasteful, intelligent artistry. (He cannot bring himself to resist the high C at the end of the first act, however.)

Siepi is a very impressive asset as Colline, and Bastianini and Cesiari are vigorous and likable. The Musetta of American-born Gianna D'Angelo augurs well for bigger things to come. Corena hangs up the two buffo parts goodnaturedly without overdoing it. Individual excellences aside, the ensembles are very well managed; in fact the third act finds all participants at their inspired best. Those familiar with TOSCANINI'S and BERTASIO'S recordings may not accept Serafin's without some reservations; but, surely, this is by all standards an easily flowing and idiomatic presentation and no other conductor has succeeded in making this score sing the way Serafin does.

Because of the excellence of the rival recordings (RCA Victor and Angel), anyon's favorite choice may be influenced by a preference of certain artists over others. Fortunately, opera lovers have the pleasant choice of picking among such Musins as Callas, de los Angeles and Tebaldi, and it is impossible to go wrong.

It remains to be said that this is the only stereo *Bohème* at this writing, and the engineering, on the level of London's best efforts, creates an aural setting that is beyond comparison today for depth and richness of sound.

G. J.

**PUCCINI: Manon Lescaut (complete opera). Maria Meneghini Callas (soprano) -Manon Lescaut; Giuseppe di Stefano (tenor) -Des Grieux; Giorgio Frazianti (baritone) -Lescaut; Franco Calabrese (bass)-Geronte; Dino Formichini (tenor)-Edmundo; others. Orchestra and Chorus of La Scala, Milan, Tullio Serafin cond. Angel 3524 $13.94 APRIL 1960**

---

**DO YOU REMEMBER...?**

**the consummate “Marchallin” of LOTTE LEHMANN**

No one has ever equaled the womanly insight, the subtle charm, or the melting vocal quality of Lotte Lehmann at the Marschallin in *Der Rosenkavalier*. "The mind’s eye swims with memories of this brilliant performance" (Roland Gelatt, *The Music Makers*). It was her greatest role, and her favorite. Now, in Angel's Great Recordings of the Century, a Rosenkavalier to recall this once-in-a-lifetime experience. Restored from the original recording, Vienna, 1917, with Elisabeth Schumann as Sophie, Richard Mayr as Baron Ochs. Substantially complete: Angel GRB 4001 (2 records)

**the passionate, delicate Butterfly of GIGLI AND DAL MONTE**

In 1939, when he recorded Madame Butterfly in *Le Nozze*, "The Tenor," Beatissimo Gigli, was in his magical vocal prime. Singing the role of Cio-Cio-San with Gigli was Tito Dal Monte—not one of the most famous divas of her time, but a singer who achieved, through sheer mastery of voice, the illusion of a shy, 15-year-old girl—and a characterization which is unique in the history of Puccini's heroine. Complete opera (2 records) Angel GRB 4000

**the pure perfection of Bach played by WANDE LANDOWSKA**

With the death of Wanda Landowska last year, the world lost more than a supreme harpsichordist, and exponent of Baroque music. It lost as well a vital, original musical force! "I play Bach because it is young and beautiful, not because it is old music," she would say. Angel's Great Recordings of the Century re-issues a treasured *Landowska Bach Album: Italian Concerto (B.W.V. 971), Fantasia and Fugue in D minor (B.W.V. 995), Toccata in D Major (B.W.V. 912), Partita No. 1 in B flat Major (B.W.V. 825) Angel COLH 71

**FREDOOR CHALIAPIN, Basso**

*Scenes from Boris Godunov* "All post-Chaliapin interpretations are at best pale imitations of the original" (The Reporter). Plus arias from *Ruslan and Ludmilla*, *Russkaya*, Prince Igor, Sadko. Angel COLH 100

**ELISABETH SCHUMANN, Soprano**

*Ida von Hoff Wolf and Richard Strauss* "Beautifully restored performances by the great singer of German Lieder" (Horn's). Angel COLH102

**MELCHIOR • LEIDER • SCHORR**

*Scenes from Wagner: Die Walküre and Die Götterdämmerung* sung by three of the most heroic figures from the Golden Age of Wagnerian Singing between World Wars I and II. Angel COLH 105

**GREAT RECORDINGS OF THE CENTURY**

Remember... that unforgettable moment at a concert, or an opera, when the artist surpassed the sublime? And you, the beholder, "had nothing to do but to marvel... perhaps to weep" (Vincent Sheean).

Angel's distinguished series of Great Recordings of the Century capture just such moments. Legendary performances of the pre-microgroove era are restored to living experience. Sensitive, dedicated engineers bring them as closely as possible to high fidelity without changing the original. And with each album, well-documented, well-written booklets enhance your memories.

"These Angel releases are a genuine miracle" (Martin Axley, Esquire)
Interest: Considerable Performance: Excellent Recording: First-rate

To everything there is a reason, and I am sure Angel had its reasons for withholding release of its first complete Manon Lescaut, which was recorded during the summer of 1957, in deference to rushing out its second (and inferior) "L'UCi" of a more recent vintage. Whatever the explanation, I'd like to assume it was dictated by merchandising considerations (being caught in the "stereo war"). Otherwise, this cold storage treatment would be hard to justify in the case of one of the finest productions in the Angel-La Scala array.

Manon Lescaut is a part Callas hardly ever (if, indeed, at all) sings on the stage. A certain tentativeness in characterization is therefore unavoidable. Not even her superior dramatic gifts can make much of the first act's opportunities. With the second act, however, she comes into her own. "In qu'elle trine morbide" is expressively colored, filled with tragic forebodings, and "L'Ora o Tint" is in a class by itself. Puccini's score markings are observed throughout, with special emphasis on the meticulously executed trills in the dancing scene. Equally impressive is the Callas evocation of Manon's last hours on earth, her despair and final resignation vividly captured in every phrase. This is the Callas of 1957, vocally in good control. Except perhaps, for two or three sustained top notes that are impaired by a slight wobble. Her performance is as characteristic as is Tebaldi's in the earlier London set. Tebaldi, less concerned with character penetration, can, at times, extract more passion and lyricism from Puccini's soaring melodies. (The love duet of Act II is an example). While rabid partisans of either diva may not care to touch the rival effort with a ten-foot pole, others will be the more fortunate by the experience of hearing both.

Del Greive is a very congenial part for the youthful fervor suggested by Di Stefano's vocal personality. On the whole, the tenor comes through in good form, with occasional slips of careless phrasing "Donna, non vidi mai" and explosive tones. He gives a pleasing performance without however, surpassing either Bjorling (RCA Victor) or Del Monaco (London). The supporting cast is uncommonly strong. In addition to the smooth and vocally gratifying Lescaut, the appropriately sardonic arrangements of Gobbi, and the expert Edmond identified above, special praise is due for the beautifully vocalised Musicians of Fiorena Consotto.

The expert musical direction adds another feather to Tullio Serafin's beak. This is my preferred Manon Lescaut, though I would not consider of surrendering the G. J. RIVIER: Symphony No. 3 in G Major; Symphony No. 8 in A Minor. Orchestra New York. Conductor: Georges Tzimpine. Philips DTX 266 $5.95

Interest: Solid modern fare Performance: Excellent Recording: Very good

The Third Symphony, written in 1958, is for strings alone; the Fifth, for full orchea, was completed thirteen years later. These are compositions of our times, with the astringency and restlessness of contemporary thought, and the usage of old established forms as the vehicles for that thought. The new wine has been poured into the old bottles with understanding and skill, however, there is little profound or powerful. Tzimpine leads the orchestra in sensitive, convincing performances which have been recorded very well. W. D.

ROSSINI: Il Barbiere di Siviglia—Una voce poco fa: Conduction: L'Italiana in Algeri—Crua sortart mail tiranno; Par lui che adorar; Amici in ogni evento . . . Pensa alla patria; Stabat Mater—Fac ut portem; Semiramide—Sel regali lusinghi; La Cane rentolo—Nesqui all' affanno . . . Non gia mesta. Teresa Bergonzo (mezzo-soprano) with The London Symphony Orchestra, Alexander Gibson cond. London OS 26108 $6.98

Interest: Delightful program Performance: Terrific Recording: Rich-sounding Stereo Directionality: Centered Stereo Doph: Good

If Teresa Berganza's dramatic gifts are anywhere near yet the level of the vocal endowments she exhibits in this recital (and the reports from Glyndebourne, Vienna and Dallas seem to indicate that they are), we are in the presence of a rare phenomenon. This girl has everything—tone quality of luscious warmth and prodigious richness, wide extension and evenness of registers, technical virtuosity, temperament to burn, masterly of style and liveliness of characterization. Good looks, too, and a delicious vocal personality that seems to be created for Rossini's coloratura-mezzo heroines. At long last, here is an artist to inherit Conchita Supervia's mantilla. Miss Berganza is in her twenties, which means that she will definitely grow in artistic stature. A bright future prospect, though I wouldn't know how to improve on the present. This record is a must! G. J.


Interest: Big Schubert Performance: Excellent Recording: Very good

This is a large-scale composition, filled with melody and those personal touches that endear Schubert to his admirers. Once upon a time, about three decades ago, the Finale has been quite popular in a violin arrangement. Richter plays with charm, grace, power and integrity. He never permits the music to ramble—something it does with maddening ease in capable hands. His sense of rhythm and balance contributes greatly to its vitality, and it is more than probable that I certainly would like to hear him in some Beethoven sonatas.

Schubert: Songs—Vol. 2. Gruppe aus dem Tarabus (D. 888); Die Götter Griechenlands (D. 678); Erlkönig (D. 328); Der Taucher (D. 111). Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau (baritone) and Kent Engel (piano). Angel S 35868 $5.98

Interest: Lieder masterpieces Performance: Top

Recording: Excellent Stereo Directionality: Reasonable Stereo Depth: Good

Der Taucher (The Diver) is the longest Schubert song I have ever heard. I clocked it at exactly 24 minutes. It takes up an entire side of this disc, with an exciting section for piano solo near the end. It is an early composition depicting falling of a ballad by Schiller, the German poet-dramatist who wrote the Ode to Joy which Beethoven used in his Ninth Symphony.

All of the songs on this record are sets of poems by Schiller, the bicentennial of whose birth was celebrated last November. Schubert wrote music for fortyseven of his poems, and many of those songs are among his finest.

Fischer-Dieskau sings with poetic sensibility and deep understanding. He uses his voice as a sensitive instrument, portraying the mood of the moment with rare flexibility and subtlely. His dictation is superbly clear and his voice agreeably smooth. This is magnificent Lieder singing and, fortunately, he has most able collaborators in pianist Karl Engel and the Angel engineers.


Interest: Major Schumann Performance: Vivid Recording: Bright Stereo Directionality: Not needed Stereo Doph: Good

It is not a full or, fact description of this music to name the album "The Young Schumann," for this concert immaturity, and these pieces are among the most profound he ever penned. Only in spirit and chronology can they be considered the output of a young man.

They represent a stern text to set before a pianist. That Pennario passes it so credibly is proof of the deepening maturity he has exhibited in his last few recordings. He always had the fingers and a pianistic flair. To these has been added sensitivity of style, lyricism and a more satisfying digging into the essence of the music he plays.

The playing here has color and rhythmic flexibility. In Op. 15, there is appropriate tenderness. In Op. 2 and Op. 9, there is brightness and vivacity. Op. 11 is a tough nut to make convincing, and I am of the opinion that the fault is the composer's. Pennario does it as well as it permits, with verve and sincerity. Capito1's recording is realistic.

SCHUTZ: Historia der Aufstehung Jesus Christi, Helmut Krebs (tenor), eleven vocal soloists, ten instrumentalists and Norddeutscher Singkreis, Gottfried Wolters cond. Archive ARC 73137 $6.98

SCHUTZ: Attendeat, popule meus; Du Schlafoeschte; Es ging ein Sämann aus zu sein seinen Samen; Amor mea liquefacta est; Adjutio vos, filii Israel; Inter brevis; Salvator mei; Domine, misereatur mihi. Fili mi, Abalon. Singers and Instrumentalists of the Monday Evening Concerts of Los Angeles; Robert Craft cond. Columbia MS 6098 $5.98

HIFI/Stereo
Announcing the VALUE BUY of the year

Parliament Records

PLP128—

Voila Boatmen; Good Night; Stenka Rasin; Little Onion; The Mayor; and 7 other favorite Russian Folk Songs

300 VOICES IN THRILLING HIGH FIDELITY

$198

PLP129—

Sviatoslav Richter plays:

Tchaikovsky

Concerto No. 1 in "f" flat for piano & orchestra

SoviET ARMY CHORUS & BAND

Alexander Song and Dance Ensemble

SUPERB HIGH FIDELITY RECORDING BY ONE OF THE WORLD'S GREATEST PIANISTS

$198

Recordings by the Czech Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Vaclav Talich

PLP 101—Dvorak: New World Symphony

PLP 113—Tchaikovsky Symphony No. 6 "Pathetique"

PLP 111—Smetana: Ma Vlast (complete)*

PLP 121—Dvorak: Slavonic Dances (complete)*

PLP 118—David Oistrakh Violin Recital

*Deluxe Two Record Set—$3.00

PARLIAMENT RECORDS, INC. • 600 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 20, N.Y.

A P R I L 1 9 6 0

Repeated the same program he had conducted twenty-four Octobers before—except that the Poem of Ecstasy was replaced by another work. "Scrablin no longer interests me," Koussevitzky told me. "I now find him terribly old-fashioned."

Another early champion of Scriabin was Stokowski. It was Stokowski, indeed, who made the first recording of the Poem of Ecstasy about thirty years ago with the Philadelphia Orchestra. Quite obviously, Stokowski has not lost his feeling for the Russian music; for in this new Everest release we find him conducting a performance of devoted and passionate intensity and eliciting from the Houston Simonophy Orchestra sounds of seductive richness and color. I cannot imagine a more persuasive account of the score than this, especially in the way the separate instrumental fibers are finely separated by the conductor and beautifully delineated by the clean, full stereo sound.

Fikret Amirov’s Azerbaijani Mugam, which Stokowski introduced to this country in Houston a year ago, achieved some subsequent performances last November when the composer was in this country along with Shostakovich, Kabalevsky and company. A mugam is a traditional form of Azerbaijani folk music, and what Amirov has done here is to string together a suite of colorfully orchestrated but musically vivid episodes. The work has an Oriental flavor and could conceivably become a Pops concert item, but it is totally lacking in any serious distinction. Here again, Stokowski, his orchestra and engin-

We in our time seem to be coming to a belated appreciation of Schütz, who was born exactly a century before Bach in 1585. That this appreciation is long overdue is amply attested to by the expressive beauty of the music on these two discs. Here is an important composer, indeed. Moreover, there is a basic humanity about his music that reaches out over the centuries with tremendous appeal to the sensitive listener.

Curiously, the Archive performance, although it is devoted to a large church work—a "Missa in fact—is done in more intimate style than is the music on the Columbia disc.

The Craft performances are good. However, it is the German disc that reveals finer insight into the composer’s style. Wolters’ voices are better matched, and sing with an ease that eludes the American group. In 'Deus, miserere nostri,' Craft’s singers do attempt to capture the old style by singing without vibrato, but with somewhat less than pleasant results. Moreover, they are inconsistent, and the contralto preserves the more modern style of vocalization throughout. Nevertheless, the disc still can be recommended, both for the music it contains, and for the generally high level of performance.

Both recordings are of the kind that do not call attention to themselves. In other words, both are devoted to presenting the music as naturally as possible, and both succeed admirably.

D. R.
PENNARlNO:
His left hands know what his right hands are doing.

THE ESSENCE OF INTERPRETIVE ARTISTRY IS INDIVIDUALITY.
But how to capture in music-for-two the individual personality and virtuosity of a superlative artist like Leonard Pennario?

By recording his exciting performances of both, the duo parts, in perfect rapport and synchronization, hear the dynamic duets that result. Waitzes by Chopin, Strauss, Arensky and Brahms...marches and folk dance themes by Dvorák, Grieg, Benjamin, and Pennario himself...on the "two pianos" of Pennario.

THE TWO PIANOS OF LEONARD PENNARIO

SP 8517 (Full Dimensional Stereo) or P 8517 (mono)

HIFI/STEREO

The Golden Age of Stravinsky continues apace. If, as did L, you have any advance reservations about what the Maestro might "do" to these three scores, you can relax; he doesn't do anything to them. In the sense of interposing his own personality between the music and the listener as a disillusioning influence, rather he does much for the music. What he does is to make each of the three pieces a thoroughly integrated and exciting whole. Gone are the finicky little toyings with tempo, phrasing and dynamics which used to disfigure some of Stravinsky's music, a decade ago.

In their place here we have a forward thrust and security of interpretation which bespeak the master. I should have preferred a bit more joviality in "Till," but the Don Juan has a broad sweep to it which underlines the noble and heroic aspects of the music, the dance from Don Juan is provocatively sensuous and voluptuous.

By the way, in the "Till" performance, I am baffled as to why Stokowski and/or the tape editors let, a glaringly premature woodwind entry get by just before the 24th bar at #28 (about halfway through the score).

Everest's recording in both stereo and mono is brilliant in the extreme, with a wide dynamic range and clearly delineated detail. There is some corrisiong of the stereo sound at the end of the first excerpt which is well toward the center of the disc.


Interest: Staple concert fare
Performance: Excellent
Recording: Excellent
Stereo Directionality: Good
Stereo Depth: OK

The two New York Philharmonic tours are still ongoing and this time it's the Philharmonic who is doing the traveling. The conductor, Mr. Bernstein, is working on a season-long project of domestic tours, and the Philharmonic, Mr. Leonard Slatkin, is working on a season-long project of increasing the orchestra's repertoire.

The concerts in Salt Lake City and Philadelphia are particularly noteworthy for their programming. The Salt Lake City concert features a new work by the American composer, Philip Glass, and the Philadelphia concert features the world premiere of a new work by the American composer, John Adams.

In Philadelphia, the Philharmonic performed the world premiere of a new work by the American composer, John Adams, which was well received by the audience.

The Philadelphia Philharmonic, under the direction of Mr. Leonard Slatkin, is one of the most respected orchestras in the world. The orchestra has a long history of performing new and challenging works, and this concert is no exception.

The concert opened with a performance of the classical music composition, "Symphony No. 5," by the American composer, Leonard Bernstein. The performance was well received by the audience.

Following the success of this concert, the Philharmonic began a season-long project of increasing the orchestra's repertoire. This season-long project will include performances of a variety of classical music compositions, as well as contemporary works.

The Philharmonic's repertoire includes a wide range of classical music composers, including Beethoven, Mozart, and Brahms.

The orchestra's repertoire also includes contemporary works, such as the works of Philip Glass and John Adams.

The Philadelphia Philharmonic continues to be a leader in the performance of new and challenging works, and this concert is just one example of their commitment to the promotion of contemporary music.
and rhythm. Dorati's approach is a bit crispier, the strings of the Minneapolis have more presence and consequently more bite in attacks. The winds of the Suiss Romande have a darker color, and Ansermet achieves a more voluptuous sound in that department. Mercury engineering makes for taut sound, the brilliance being especially apparent in brasses and massed strings.

In the third tableaux, The Moon's Room, the London recording is superior to the Mercury in separation of orchestral sections. Ansermet's discreet and expert direction of the winds, percussion, and brasses is positively hair-raising. Dorati makes the scene droll and in general creates greater dramatic contrast. Both performances in general leave the remaining competition far behind, and place in the second choice bracket even such a fine performance as the Angel one with Kurtz and the Philharmonia.

J.T.

△ Tchaikovsky: Symphony No. 5 in E Minor, Op. 64, Rome Philharmonic Orchestra, Walter Goehr cond., Tchalas 13002 $1.98
Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Josef Krips cond., London GS 6095 $4.98
Philadelphia Orchestra, Eugene Ormandy cond., Columbia MS 6109 $5.98
London Symphony Orchestra, Sir Malcolm Sargent cond., Everest SDR 3029 $4.40
Mono LPBR 6039 $4.40
Cleveland Orchestra, George Szell cond., Epic BC 1064 $5.98

Interest: Tchaikovsky staple
Performance: Two hits, two almosts and a miss
Recording: Good for all but Perfect
Stereo Directionality: Good
Stereo Depth: Especially good for Krips and Ormandy

Let's first of all turn to Perfect's disc. It is a thorough failure, with a pedestrian reading, inferior orchestral playing, and dull recorded sound.

The other three recordings are something else again. Both Sargent and Szell offer respectable performances of the score. Krips and Ormandy inspired ones. The Krips performance is a real surprise. I never would have thought that he could deliver such an idiomatic and deeply felt reading. The playing of the Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra is gorgeous and the recorded sound is wonderfully full and enveloping. There are some strange and sudden tempo changes in Krips' finale—and in Szell's too—but Krips makes them sound convincing. Ormandy and his Philadelphians are old hands at playing and recording this score. Their latest version is extremely lush in sound with voluptuous string sonority in the first movement—especially in the impassioned second subject—which recalls especially irresistible Philharmonia Orchestra sound of the late twenties and early thirties. There is a fine feeling of organic growth here and the final climaxes are brilliant.

Both Sargent and Szell operate on a level below that of either Krips or Ormandy. Sargent, however, is gloriously recorded in both mono and stereo sound, though the stereo becomes a trifle coarse on the inner grooves. The playing of the London Symphony Orchestra is not quite up to that of the Vienna, Philadelphia, or...
ANNOUNCING the most exciting breakthrough ever achieved in high frequency reproduction!

...with frequency response to the supersonic range of 40,000 cps... ± 2 db to 22,000 cps!

COMPARE THE SPHERICON WITH ANY OTHER TWEETER

...at three or even four times its price! Whether you wish to add thrilling brilliance with musical warmth to your present system, or to the system you're now planning, you'll find that nothing compares with the University Spheron!

SPECIFICATIONS: Model T202
- Dispersion: 120° in all directions.
- Power capacity: 30 watts integrated program, 8 ohms nominal (may be used with any A15 ohm speakers).
- Design features: domed phonocraphic diaphragm, conical ring loading, spherical diffusor. Crossover 3000 cps.
- Sensitivity: 93 dB at 4 ft. with 1 watt input.
- Mountings: front or rear surface of baffleboard.
- Dimensions: 4 1/2" diameter, 6" depth.
- Price: with built-in network and adjustable brilliance control...

$24.95

Cleveland Orchestra, and Sargent still cut the finale quite drastically, as he did in his performance of the score with the BBC Symphony Orchestra, which was released on RCA Victor a few years ago. Szell's is an interesting, if somewhat laborious, treatment. In the slow movement, for example, he adapts a tempo which seems excessively slow; and in the finale he indulges in even more quixotic changes of tempo than Krips'. His recorded sound is geared more for brilliance than for warmth.

In sum, then, either Krips or Ormandy is my recommendation from among these five new editions of this perennially popular symphony—and the unexpected excellence of Krips' recording allows me to favor it above Ormandy's.

M. B.

COLLECTIONS

WAGNER: Tristan und Isolde—Prelude and Liebestod; Isolde's Narrative and Curse. Birgit Nilsson (soprano), Grace Balfour (contralto) with the Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Hans Knappertsbusch cond. London 05 25138 $5.98

BEETHOVEN: Fidelio—Abscheulichkeit; Ah, perfido!, Op. 65; WEBER: Oberon—Oberon, du Ungeheuer; Der Freischütz—Wie nahite mir der Schuhmann. Leise, leise, fromme Weisel; MOZART: Don Giovanni—Or sai, chi non... with the Philharmonia Orchestra, Haitz-Malberg cond. Angel S 35719 $5.98

Interest: Top vocal fare
Performance: Both excellent
Stereo Directionality: Both sufficient
Stereo Depth: Both good

Things are looking up again. With the passing from the active musical scene of Kristen Flagstad and Helen Traubel, a dearth of Wagnerian sopranos seems inevitable, but a newly oriented Eileen Farrell and the advent of Birgit Nilsson have laid that fear to rest.

Not too long ago, Farrell did the Liebestod with Munch and the Boston Symphony (RCA Victor LSC 2255) and it was a brilliant performance, recorded with the bright, burnished sound favored by the RCA engineers. The Nilsson-Knappertsbusch recording has greater depth and a much wider dynamic range. Tonally, it is more attractive than the Victor. Farrell and Munch give a more intense interpretation and the American singer's tunes are glowing gold. Yet Nilsson has an appealing quality in her singing and her voice is no mean instrument. Between the two records, a choice is difficult, unless there is a preference for a well sung Imagination (Götterdämmerung) over a well sung Narrative and Curse.

The Angel record also brings Nilsson into competition with Farrell, who recently recorded a few of the same arias with Max Rudolf, the Columbia Symphony Orchestra (Columbia MS 6059). Both singers have voice and poise, with Farrell perhaps a little more reserve power. Both records present them in magnificent music, grandly recorded, and again, the preference for one over the other may be determined by the differing numbers or by the somewhat fuller sonority of the Philharmonia Orchestra.

W. D.
BEST OF THE MONTH...

Prestige does itself proud with its Workin' with the Miles Davis Quintet compilation of this combo's best tracks. . . . "The result . . . small band modern jazz efforts that rank among the very best . . . of the past decade, absolutely indispensable to fans of modern jazz." (see p. 70)

Columbia's new Rushing Lullabies presents veteran blues singer Jimmy Rushing in absolute peak form . . . "This reviewer does not see how anyone who professes to like jazz . . . can resist the swinging charm of this collection of blues and ballads by one of the really great jazz voices." (see p. 74)

Verve's Ben Webster and Associates boasts a truly remarkable improvisation on In a Mellow Tone. . . . "a thoroughly relaxed, deeply emotional series of solos by all the musicians. . . . Webster has an extended solo that is one of the classic self-revelations in recorded jazz." (see p. 74)

APRIL 1960

Reviewed by
RALPH J. GLEASON
NAT HENTOFF

Records reviewed in this section are both stereo and monaural. Versions received for review are identified by closed (△) and open (△) triangles respectively. All records are 33 1/3 rpm and should be played with the RIAA amplifier setting or its equivalent. Monaural recordings (△) may be played also on stereo equipment with resulting improvement in sound distribution quality. Stereo recordings (△), however, must not be played on monaural phonographs and hi-fi systems.

△ TIME OUT featuring the DAVE BRUBECK QUARTET. Blue Rondo a la Turk; Take Five; Three To Get Ready & 4 others. Columbia CL 1397 $3.98
Interest: Solid modern jazz
Performance: Excellent
Recording: Top Rank

In this album, Brubeck has experimented with an assortment of time signatures rather than restrict his group to the customary 4/4 in which 99 per cent of the jazz of today is played. On Blue Rondo, for instance, the basic time is 9/8, which is altered in places with 4/4. Paul Desmond, by the way, plays excellently on this one. Kathy's Waltz is, of course, a 3/4 number written for Brubeck's daughter. Take Five, one of the rare Paul Desmond compositions, serves as a vehicle for some of the very best recorded drum work in some time by Joe Morello, or any other drummer, for that matter. This number is, in many ways, the most exciting one on the LP. Morello is an exceptionally musical drummer and the various timbres of his equipment are recorded beautifully here and make for a fascinating rhythmic excursion.

R. J. G.

△ PAUL CHAMBERS—GO—Paul Chambers (bass), Julian Adderley (alto saxophone), Wynton Kelly (piano), Philly Joe Jones (drums), Freddie Hubbard (trumpet). Just Friends; Julie Ann; Ease It & 3 others. Vee Jay LP 1014 $3.98
Interest: Hot modern jazz
Performance: Cannonball takes charge
Recording: Competent

Vee Jay, a label largely active in singles up to now, is beginning to build a modern jazz album catalog that up to now has been marked by the small combo infor-
WHY STAND ON YOUR HEAD?

Some people practically do, but not the owners of the beautiful new MOVICORDER. Tape editing is convenient and easy because the tape moves up and over the heads in clear view. But...this is only one of the many advantages of owning the MOVICORDER.

The MOVICORDER can be seen and heard at authorized dealers or write direct to...

MOVIC COMPANY, INC.
12432 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
LOS ANGELES 25, CALIFORNIA

mality which results from a low budget. When the musicians are well chosen, as here, warmth unpretentious improvising makes for a more satisfying set than such overblown, gratuitously expensive mistakes as United Artists' recent Assee Suite.

At the time of this recording, Chambers, Kelly, Cobb and Adderley were Miles Davis sidemen. Adderley is now leading his own unit and he did, in fact, take over this session, playing with explosive authority. Trumpeter Hubbard, heard on four numbers, is felt to have considerable potential by a number of his more established colleagues. I would agree from these performances but would also note that his tone needs filling out. The rhythm section is brightly integrated. Cobb is the drummer on all but one number. Leader Chambers is a substantial soloist as well as a stimulating support. N.H.

△ WORKIN' WITH THE MILES DAVIS QUINTET — Miles Davis (trumpet), John Coltrane (tenor sax), Red Garland (piano), Paul Chambers (bass), "Phil" Joe Jones (drums). It Never Entered My Mind; Four; Tran's Blues; Ahmad's Blues & 4 others. Prestige PRLP 7166 $4.98

Interest: Vital modern jazz
Performance: Exciting
Recording: First rate

The Miles Davis Quintet of the past few years is among the most important small groups in the history of jazz. Fortunately, Prestige took the unit into the studio at the peak of its form and recorded several albums which covered most of the Quintet's repertoire at the time. (Would that same, equally sensitive thing had been done with the King Oliver band 35 years ago.) The result has been a series (of which this LP is the third) of small band modern jazz efforts that rank among the very best recorded jazz of the past decade, absolutely indispensable to fans of modern jazz. There are, on this LP, some exquisite examples of the lyricism that has made Miles Davis an important to this generation as a Dylan figure, and also of the hard edge of the blues which may be a bit difficult to become accustomed to for those not yet familiar with the language of modern jazz, but which grows on one in time. Red Garland, pianist in the group, contributes several beautiful solos. His being one of the very best he has ever recorded. The drumming is outstanding—note how the drums and piano work together—and the bass solos of Paul Chambers are possibly the best since the days of Charlie Christian. It would be nice to have had a comparison here, in terms of audience acceptability. All told, this album (and the previous ones in this series) is an example of the timeless jazz music produced rarely today or twenty years ago.

△ PAUL DESMOND AND FRIENDS — Paul Desmond (alto saxophone), Jim Hall (guitar), Percy Heath (bass), Connie Kay (drums). For All We Know; You Go To My Head; Time After Time & 4 others. Warner Brothers W 1384 $4.98

Interest: Sensitive but inhibited
Performance: Fast jazz from Hall
Recording: Very good

Paul Desmond, featured alto saxophonist with Dave Brubeck, is heard here on his own with Connie Kay, and Percy Heath of the Modern Jazz Quartet, and guitarist Jim Hall. Desmond is an unusually intelligent player with a concentrated, penetrating tone who offers thoughtfully structured solos. His is a romantic temperament allied deftly to a very wit. In this album, however, a degree of emotional substance is lacking in his work. There is none of the fullness of emotional release that a Jack Teagarden or Ben Webster projects even in the most intimate ballads.

Nor is there the fierce, sometimes painful inner intensity of Miles Davis, who is as thoughtful and lyrical as Desmond.

Desmond's contribution to this, his first duet album, is of prime importance. How he manages to maintain his own identity and still complement his partners is obvious. The result is a rich tapestry of sound, from which one can enjoy even if one is not a jazz fan.

△ NEW JAZZ CONCEPTIONS Featuring BILL EVANS. Five; 1 Got It Bad And That Ain't Good; Easy Living; Our Delight & 7 others. Riverside RLP 1223 $4.98

Interest: Top notch modern jazz
Performance: Brilliant
Recording: First rate

It is interesting, and perhaps profitable, to compare Evans and Adderley. Both have extensive classical training and both are functioning as jazz pianists; both have superior technique on the instrument and both display it prolifically. Evans, however, is more deeply involved with jazz; personally, a few things must be said about the way in which a pianist's work. Evans is always melodic, always has a solidly swinging pulse and manages to bring to his performances surprise, excitement and a great sense of anticipation. Personally, this reviewer ranks this LP as one of the most interesting jazz piano albums so far this year. The two tracks that are piano alone are particularly worth listening to.

△ THE EBULLIENT MR. GILLESPIE. Swing Low, Sweet Cadillac; Willow Weep For Me; Lorraine; Conscience & 4 others. Verve MG VS 6068 $5.98

Interest: Universal
Performance: Beautiful
Recording: Excellent
Stereo Directionality: Good
Stereo Depth: Good

This, and its LP mate Have Trumpet, Will Excite (Verve) are among the most satisfying albums one could want to hear. The music is pleasant, deceptively simple so that more is discovered at each hearing. This disc is loaded with beautiful playing by the master of modern trumpets and so delightfully rhythmic that it is hard to sit still when the record is playing. There's a great quantity of wit scattered through the music.

HIFI/Stereo
Now available at electronics parts stores, hi-fi salons, and record shops!

Stereo-Monophonic Test Record
Specially packaged at only $1.59 ($1.98 in Canada)

As a man who is seriously interested in hi-fi, you will certainly want to take advantage of this new and important test record, now on sale at electronics parts stores, hi-fi salons, and record shops. It will enable you to know your system inside-out. As a result, your listening enjoyment will be even greater than ever before.

This Stereo-Monophonic Test Record is the most complete test record of its kind—containing the widest range of essential check-points ever incorporated into one test disc! And, best of all, you need no expensive test equipment when you use this record! Just listen and get the thorough results you want—all checks can be made by ear!

This special test record brings you an extraordinary 2-way value. First, it guides you in evaluating the quality of reproduction your equipment now produces. Second, it specifies the adjustments necessary to get the best recorded sound you have ever heard! This is easily the best value of the year for everyone who owns a hi-fi system—either monophonic or stereo!

NOW ON SALE EXCLUSIVELY AT ELECTRONICS PARTS STORES, HI-FI SALONS AND RECORD SHOPS!

You can be sure this Stereo-Monophonic test record comes as close to perfection as is humanly possible, because the editors of ELECTRONICS WORLD — leading technical magazine in the field of electronics—have poured their accumulated know-how into this record. Purchase your record today! (If you find your dealer does not yet have a supply available, ask him to order them for you.)

SPECIAL NOTE TO DEALERS: for information on ordering your supply of records, contact Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Direct Sales Division, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.
throughout this particular LP, the sort of carrying-on-and-horseplay that has made Gillespie so charming a performer. Umbrella Man is an example of how the dizzy humor of Gillespie can take a drab popular song and transform it into a jazz performance that is durable. Junior Mance, one of the best of modern jazz pianists, is heard throughout, as is Les Spann, who doubles on guitar and flute. Lorraine, a composition with Latin overtones, is named for Gillespie's wife.

R. J. C.

\[ \text{**BIG BAND BLUES — TED HEATH AND HIS MUSIC**} \]

The Ted Heath Orchestra featuring Keith Christie, Don Lusher (trombone), Ronnie Chamberlain (soprano saxophone), Henry Mackenzie (clarinet), Eddie Blair (trumpet), Bob Efford (tenor saxophone), Stan Tracey (piano), Limehouse Blues; St. James Infirmary; Royal Garden Blues & 9 others. London PS 172 $4.98

Interest: Moderate
Performance: Well drilled
Recording: Excellent
Stereo Directionality: Superior
Stereo Depth: Very good

The Ted Heath band is brisk, precise and accurate in its ensemble work. The arrangements are not particularly inventive, but when performed with this unit's almost military flair and command of dynamics, they can sometimes be drivingly exciting as in the Limehouse Blues on the superior first side of the album. Unfortunately, however, the band does not swing and after a while, the music, for all its slick skill, becomes rather monotonous. Best solos are trombonists Lusher and Christie although there's inclusive trumpet playing by Eddie Blair.

N. H.

\[ \text{**LAMBERT, HENDRICKS, & ROSS!**} \]

Dave Lambert, Jon Hendricks, Annie Ross [vocals] with the Ike Isaacs Trio featuring Harry Edison (trumpet). Moanin: Chloeburst; Soronnette & 7 others. Columbia CL 1403 $3.98

Interest: Brilliant entertainment
Performance: Annie's the centerpiece
Recording: Excellent

As the cover proclaims, this has indeed become “the hottest new group in jazz” in terms of box office in the past couple of years. Beginning with vocalized versions of Count Basie arrangements, including the solos, the trio has broadened their repertory to include a number of contemporary originals (Bobby Timmons' Moanin' is a particularly virgous example here) and compositions by Jon Hendricks, who wrote all the trio's lyrics.

The group is briskly, wittily entertaining. Each of the singers has been deeply immersed in jazz so that together and singly, they sing almost as if they were vocalized jazz horns. The voicings are imaginative and the riff-like motifs and counterlines behind the soloists are sometimes more imaginative than much current jazz writing for big bands. Musically, Annie Ross is the key asset. Her intonation is excellent, even in the most challenging passages, her range is remarkable, and her flexibility and control allow her to encompass high trumpet parts. The other two are not as impossibly accurate, but can be sizzling scat singers. They also solo intelligently and blend firmly with Annie.

I do think, however, that the Hendricks lyrics tend to be overemphasized. It is true that his writing reflects natural speech patterns and, to some extent, the argot of the jazz in-group and many city Negroes. But the actual images—and the messages—are often banal and predictable. I have heard considerably fresher uses of metaphor “on the street” than Hendricks is capable of writing most of the time. Certainly his work is telling emotions and situations than most pop tunes, but it requires yet another step to go from Hendricks' tape recorder-like ear to the more personal, creative and really brilliant popular songwriting that Jacques Prevert and Georges Brassens, among others, have accomplished in France. Hendricks has made a useful beginning step but is far from the “genius” several critics have been proclaiming him to be.

N. H.

\[ \text{**GEORGE LEWIS — A NEW ORLEANS DIXIELAND SPECTACULAR**} \]

Doctor Jazz: Burgundy Street; Mocca Flat Blues; Til We Meet Again & 6 others. Omega OML 1053 $3.98

Interest: Good traditional jazz
Performance: Spirited
Recording: Non hi-fi

That George Lewis is one of the most surprisingly communicative musicians in the New Orleans genre is not news to anyone who has ever heard him in person. Throughout the years, Lewis has been burdened with an unmusicianically and semi-pro collection of fellow New Orleanians, but despite their efforts, the classic beauty of Lewis' clarinet playing has triumphed. He brings to modern playing such a degree of personal involvement that he literally shines. Here he is heard in two settings—with his own band in a series made originally for a small jazz label and again with a bar-tattoo-cornet accompaniment. In both contexts, the thing of interest is the singer. For his personal taste, his playing on Mocca Flat (which is one of the better-recorded sides) is truly a moving exposition of blues playing. Anyone interested in traditional jazz, in studying the origins of jazz itself or in simply hearing the work of a primitive artist will find this LP wholly rewarding.

R. J. C.

\[ \text{**MEMPHIS SLIM AT THE GATE OF HORN**} \]

Memphis Slim (vocals and piano) and unidentified small band. The Come Back; Slim's Blues; Sassy Moe & 9 others. Vee Jay LP 1012 $3.98

Interest: Hard-driving blues
Performance: Best on slow blues
Recording: Excellent

Memphis Slim is the Peter Chapman) is originally from Memphis and is one of the most assertive of contemporary blues singers and pianists, hammering out his numbers with a penetrating, steel-like voice and tone that is never complicated, and deal mostly with women—the woes they bring and the pleasures they sometimes bestow. Included in his program, presumably recorded at the Gate of Horn in Chicago (although I hear no audience, the personnel is intact). The Come Back, which became a Count Basie hit with Joe Williams.

Slim is at his best in the slower blues but can shout hard on the up-tempo. His accompaniment is unfortunate, a mediocore rhythm and blues band. The combo is rhythmically limited; while the tenor saxophonist blows with raw emotion, his conception is thin. Slim is best served by his own piano, and it's heard too seldom in this collection. Vee Jay would be wise to add just bass and drums to Slim and let him do an album emphasizing more reflective blues. This collection, though, is worth having if you're fond of full-strength blues singers.

N. H.

\[ \text{**THELONIOUS ALONE IN SAN FRANCISCO**} \]


Interest: Brilliant modern jazz
Performance: Peerless
Recording: Excellent

Thelonious Sphere Monk is one of the most original and important talents in modern jazz. One of the innovators (with Charlie Parker and Dizzy Gillespie) of the whole modern jazz movement, Monk has only in recent years begun to attain a popular reputation comparable to the one he has always had among those who understand and appreciate his music. The numbers that he has written have almost all become standard material for performances by modern jazz musicians. This LP, recorded in San Francisco in October, 1959, while Monk was playing at the Black Hawk, is piano alone. During that time (a particularly successful time for Monk's playing), he customarily played entire evenings of only his own music and an occasional standard ballad. Here, the ratio of original to standard ballads is 0 to 4. Of the half-dozen Monk originals, several are new versions of old ones—Ruby, My Dear and Blue Monk—and of the standards, Monk seems to have the most fun with There's Danger In Your Eyes Cherie. Listening to Monk is like listening to Duke Ellington: It takes practice to fully appreciate the subtleties and many shades of meaning. For instance, Monk is capable of great humor in an almost slapstick sense, as when he plays the standard ballads. He delights in the unexpected chord, the sudden, almost mistaken change. On his own tunes, he is inclined to be alternately joyous and brooding. In any case, he has yet to make an album that wasn't worth owning. This is among the better ones. R. J. G.

\[ \text{**ART PEPPER + ELEVEN**} \]

Move; Groovin' High; Round Midnight; Walkin' & 8 others. Contemporary 3568 $4.98

Interest: Top rank modern jazz
Performance: Inventive
Recording: Excellent

This reviewer enjoyed and continues to enjoy this album, both for the fact that a fine collection of nostalgic jazz numbers from the early days of what has come to be called bebop comprises the repertory and for the fact that it is all in very good taste. Marty Paich, who does the arranging throughout, is one of the most adept practitioners of the art of charting the contemporary jazzman's musical life and plans, men whom he chose to play the music are all first rate studio musicians with solid jazz roots. Interspersed with jazzmen who play nothing else and all of this arranged to

HIFI/Stereo
display the alto, tenor and clarinet talents of Art Pepper, one of the most gifted saxophonists in jazz and one with the true stamp of originality on his playing. Such top notch jazzmen as Russ Freeman (piano), Jack Sheldon and Pete Candoli (trumpets), Bill Perkins (tenor) and Mel Lewis (drums), are included in the 11 piece band. Pepper plays clarinet on Anthropology with surprising vigor. R. J. G.

A OSCAR PETERSON PLAYS THE IRVING BERLIN SONG BOOK. Supertime: The Song Is Ended; Cheek To Cheek; Remember & 8 others. Verve MG VS 6084 $5.98

Interest: Pleasant piano jazz Performance: Rather slick Recording; Good Stereo Directionality: OK Stereo Depth: OK

The Peterson Trio (piano, bass and drums) in a series of pleasant, light jazz renditions of some excellent tunes. Supertime from As Thousands Cheer, for instance, is a tune that is rarely played, more's the pity. Most of the rest of the songs on this LP are familiar. But his productions are included on this LP all with attention to melody and with a nice swinging feel. Piano is on one channel and the bass on the other, with drums neatly placed in the middle. R. J. G.

A OSCAR PETERSON PLAYS THE DUKE ELLINGTON SONG BOOK. Sophisticated Lady; In A Mellow Tone; Take The 'A' Train; I've Got It Bad And That Ain't Good & 8 others. Verve MG VS 6086 $5.98

Interest: Good songs Performance: Sensitive Recording; Good Stereo Directionality: OK Stereo Depth: OK

The Ellington songs seem to be the sort which stimulate Peterson's imagination; at any rate he plays better on this LP than on any of the other song book efforts he has made in this series to date. On Cotton Tail and Rockin' In Rhythm there's a real jazz feeling. For most of the rest of it, it is merely pleasant and melodic piano-bass-drums by a particularly adept trio of players. R. J. G.

A OSCAR PETERSON PLAYS THE GEORGE GERSHWIN SONG BOOK. It Ain't Necessarily So; A Foggy Day; Love Is Here To Stay; Summertime & 8 others. Verve MG VS 6085 $5.98

Interest: Light piano jazz Performance: Good Recording: Top notch Stereo Directionality: OK Stereo Depth: OK

Peterson's brilliant piano technique seems particularly adapted to the interpretation of the lovely Gershwin melodies and now and then, as with A Foggy Day, he seems particularly inspired. However, these are really just a superior variety of cocktail unit jazz; nothing to annoy and nothing to inspire. But the tunes for their own sake are still really lovely. R. J. G.

A OSCAR PETERSON PLAYS THE COLE PORTER SONG BOOK. In The Still Of The Night; Just One Of Those Things; Night And Day; I Love Paris & 8 others. Verve MG VS 6083 $5.98

Interest: Porter and piano jazz APRIL 1960

With DYNAKIT you know you have the BEST!
The finest high fidelity you can buy at any price

DESIGNED FOR STEREO

- New stereo control preamp with complete flexibility, fastest construction, and simplest operation
- All long life components: 1% parts used in critical circuits
- 2 pre-assembled heavy duty printed circuit boards make construction simple and bug-free
- Truly unmeasurable distortion—below 0.05% Lowest possible noise

STEREO IN EASY STEPS

Start with a superb monophonic system

- History-making "no-distortion" preamplifier which has never been equaled
- All feedback design and close tolerance parts result in lowest noise, lowest distortion and finest sound
- 6 hour assembly

Expand to matchless Stereo

- Every stereo function at your fingertips—including Dyna Blend control
- Unsurpassed flexibility
- Unlized panel or cabinet mount available as an accessory

- Two outstanding 35 watt channels (160 watts peak) to power any speaker. Less than 0.3% distortion at rated power
- Unparalleled transient response—excellent square wave performance
- Absolute stability with every loud-speaker without restriction of band-width
- Smooth and crystal clear sound with superb delineation of heavy passages

DYNACO, INC., 3916 POWELTON AVENUE, PHILA. 4, PA.
CABLE ADDRESS: DYNACO, PHILA.
Given such a classic collection of great songs, it would be a poor pianist who did not react. Oscar Peterson reacts quite delightfully on most of them and especially on the beautiful Every Time We Say Goodbye, he sounds like he really means his performance to be one of his best. And it is. Generally, with this set as with his other sensitive interpretations, Peterson is functioning as a superior workman in the fields of contrivance without very much emotional drive in what he is doing. R. J. G.

△ OSCAR PETERSON PLAYS THE RICHARD RODGERS SONG BOOK. This Can’t Be Love: The Lady Is A Tramp: Manhattan: Lover & 8 others. Verve MG VS 6088 $5.98

Interest: Good songs
Recording: Slick
Stereo Directionality: OK
Stereo Depth: OK

She’s a treasure you’ll want to come! 35-mm photographer, Henri Cartier-Bresson. Here’s a souvenir you’ll want to have for your photo library.

△ SPECIAL PRICE PORTFOLIO ON THE WORK OF CARTIER-BRESSON

25 mm is the most exciting field in photography today—and is expanding at the same time! This brand-new 1960 edition of 35-mm Photography brings you up to date on everything that’s happening to 35mm—the latest in single-lens reflex... available light.... new films.... new darkroom techniques. Written in clear, easy-to-understand style by the editors of Popular Photography, this book brings you important features like these:

* SPECIAL PRICE PORTFOLIO ON THE WORK OF CARTIER-BRESSON

A magnificent portfolio of the picture's world's most distinguished 35 mm photographer, Henri Cartier-Bresson. Here's a treasure you'll want to have for your photo library.

* SINGLE LENS REFLEX: PHOTOGRAPHY’S MOST EXCITING SUCCESS STORY

Single Lens Reflex cameras are 1960's biggest news—and no matter which side of the fence you're on, you'll profit from this objective report on SLR design. Also features predictions of design changes to come!

* AVAILABLE LIGHT IN COLOR

Want to know how to use those new high speed color films to get the most of all available light photography? This feature gives you complete data on exposures, filters, lighting factors.

* TWO GIANT BONUS SECTIONS

25-mm FOR DUNGEON BREAK: Down-to-earth instruction course on the basic fundamentals of 35-mm photography: shooting techniques, developing, printing...complete!

What makes this album definitely worth having is a performance of In A Mellow Tone (an Ellington tune that is correctly spelled In A Mellow Tone) which runs nearly twenty minutes. It contains a thoroughly relaxed, deeply emotional series of solos by all the musicians. On the shorter numbers, Coleman Hawkins is not at his best although he and the others capture on De-Dar much of the authoritative power and fullness of emotion that is sustained throughout the featured In A Mellow Tone.

Rushing is edgy on YoungBeans, but controls his leaping energy better on the others. Buddy Tate, the tenor saxophonist, is really outstanding here for his several long solos, in which he constructs beautifully formed improvisations which are as rhythmic in conception as anything in jazz and which have a compelling design that refuses to let the listener's attention lag. Ray Bryant on piano and Sir Charles Thompson on organ are also impressive and the rhythm section, headed by Jo Jones (of the old Basie band) is the perfect timepiece for this set. R. J. G.

△ THE BEST OF DUNGEON TREATS

In a Mellow Tone (an Ellington tune that is correctly spelled In A Mellow Tone) which runs nearly twenty minutes. It contains a thoroughly relaxed, deeply emotional series of solos by all the musicians. On the shorter numbers, Coleman Hawkins is not at his best although he and the others capture on De-Dar much of the authoritative power and fullness of emotion that is sustained throughout the featured In A Mellow Tone.
Reviewed by
O. P. FERRELL
DAVID HALL
JOHN THORNTON

4 TRACK REELS


Interest: Of course Performance: Lyrical Recording: Not up to standard Stereo Directionality: Good Stereo Depth: Fair

Sir Adrian Boult is not noted for "cy-clonic" readings. He is thoughtful, careful and extremely competent and he approaches these two Beethoven symphonies in just that way.

This treatment is interesting and relaxing to listen to in the "Seventh" until the demonic fast movement. The finale becomes thin in texture, too four-square in rhythmic pattern. This is one fast movement that should not sound anemic, but it does here.

Boult's lyrical approach carries him through the "Pastoral" in better fashion, but the reading is still rather pedestrian. Engineering, too, is somewhat disappointing and the sound in climaxes is on the coarse side.


Interest: Perennial Performance: Good Recording: Just fair Stereo Directionality: Perfect Stereo Depth: Good

Westminster's 4-track stereo tape issue cannot match qualitatively either its mono or stereo disc counterparts. The sound lacks high, and the string basses lack presence. On the other hand there is none of the mechanical tracking distortion found on the record, so things become equalized after a fashion.

What is unforgivable is the break in the lovely second movement at the turn of the tape. By the time it is reversed and threaded, the whole appeal and magic of the music is lost! This sort of thing would not happen on LP, and it shouldn't happen on tape either.

Nibley plays with assurance and authority and unfortunately accomplishes his best playing in the interrupted second section. Abravanel directs the Utah orchestra with even, unhurried tempo, but does not ignite any real fireworks.

GROFE: Grand Canyon Suite, Osvin Fieldstad cond. Vanguard VIP 21 $7.95

Interest: Medium Performance: Cool Recording: Good Stereo Directionality: A bit too much Stereo Depth: OK

Mr. Fieldstad of Norway has apparently never seen a Grand Canyon doubley, and certainly he is not well-read on the habitats of this stubborn creature who did so much to help win the West, and who was such a colorful part of the California Gold Rush. The tempo he establishes for On the Trail is vastly different from that taken by all other conductors. Immediately after the solo violin he introduces the "Donkey-theme" at a furious clip, like a motion picture suddenly speeded up. It's refreshing to hear, even if out of proportion, but no self-respecting donkey would ever be caught trotting that fast!

Generally the entire reading is straightforward, without garish embellishment—a cool, transparent approach, more classical in nature than romantic. The Grofe score can't take this treatment and it sounds weak, even in the storm Scene. The recording, as such, is merely good.

BALLEY AT THE OPERA—PONCHIETTI: Dance of the Hours; RIMSKY-KORSAKOV: Hymn To the Sun from Le Coq d'O; VERDI: Ballet Music and Triumphal March from Aida. Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Armand Aliberti cond. Westminster 4T 112 $6.95

Interest: Opera favorites Performance: Good Recording: Well engineered Stereo Directionality: Good Stereo Depth: Fine

Aliberti serves up a solid if not very exciting Ponchielli excerpt, conducts a placid selection from Coq d'O, but then adds a warm and vibrant reading of the familiar Aida ballet music to lift the tape far above the mediocre classification. It sounds as if the State Opera Orchestra was made up of small forces for this Westminster project, but this does not hamper the quality. Dance of the Hours could do with a bit more strength, but the Aida ballet music is heard to advantage without too much orchestral weight. The engineering is good, but the tape hiss on the Westminster 4-track releases is too high for this listener's comfort.


Interest: Pop concert favorites Performance: Satisfactory Recording: Good Stereo Directionality: Sharply split Stereo Depth: Fine

Dr. Scherchen is one of the most unusual conductors in the business, a man who is deeply interested in the science as well as the art of music, and one who has been subjected to serious criticism for his views. He has made some wonderful recordings for Westminster, including a Handel Messiah that has sold like a pops album, and it was his Haydn Military Symphony performance that set the pace for Westminster in the early days of hi-fi.

His reading of the Reznicek is sturdy, his account of the Zampa extreme in tempo for the slow sections, and his performance of William Tell more Germanic than Italian. The orchestra is well drilled, but nothing ever really shines, and what the Rossini especially needs is lightning and fire to lift it out of mediocrity.

All is well recorded, but the bass must be attenuated and treble increased for good tonal balance.

GERSHWIN: Porgy and Bess—Highlights. Sammy Davis, Jr. and Carmen McRae with Bill Thompson Singers and Orchestra. Jack Piax, Morty Stevens, Buddy Bregman cond. Duca 5T 8854 $7.95

Interest: Gershwin classic Performance: Nightclubbish Recording: Variable Stereo Directionality: Pongpong Stereo Depth: Spotty

This is strictly for all-out fans of Sammy Davis and Carmen McRae as distinguished from devotees of Gershwin's score.

The performances are wholly personalized and recorded under vastly differing conditions—McRae's with full echo chamber and Davis' in a tight studio. The end result has little to do with Gershwin and everything to do with the personal mannerisms of the singers.

KERN: Show Boat—Highlights. Orchestra, chorus and soloists. Hill Bowen cond. Overture: Make Believe; Can't Help Lovin' Dat Man; You Are Love; Why Do I Love You; Bill: Old Man River. SMS 255 $7.95

Interest: The great Kern Performance: Fair to good Recording: Good Stereo Directionality: Normal Stereo Depth: Good

Show Boat contains some of the loveliest melodies in show business, and certainly Old Man River will outlast us all. Hill Bowen conducts a fair orchestra, which plays much better after getting through a lustless performance of the overture. The cast is up to par, particularly the men, but it is impossible to single them out since...
RODGERS AND HAMMERSTEIN: The Sound Of Music. The Pete King Chorale. My Favorite Things; Sound of Music; Lonely Goatherd; Shallow (Singing On Savannah); No Way To Stop It; Climbing Ev’ry Mountain; Do-Re-Mi; Maria; Edelweiss; How Can Our Love Survive; An Ordinary Couple; Climbing Ev’ry Mountain (reprise). Kapp KK 41021 $7.95

Interest: Great musical
Performance: Very fine
Recording: Mostly good
Stereo Directionality: Features directional shifting
Stereo Depth: Good

Rogers and Hammerstein have done it again with “Sound Of Music,” and have provided this musical with lovely tunes and appealing lyrics, all bound together with a believable, touching story. The Pete King Chorale, made to stereo tape, sings with rare skill, in a style somewhat on the order of Columbia’s highly competent Norman Luboff Choir.

King, who has arranged music for TV and the theater, has taken the Rodgers-Hammerstein musical and expertly translated it for choral use. He does not overload things, and he retains the flavor and character of each number with rare good sense and with equally rare taste. The naive essence of My Favorite Things, the youthful innocence of Sixteen Going On Seventeen, the madcap like attractiveness of Do-Re-Mi, and the simple beauty of Edelweiss are all delivered in a manner to satisfy the most demanding ear.

Extreme stereo directionality is used in almost every number, with the men ranged along the right channel, and the gals on the left. Two pianos are used in this fashion also, as part of the accompaniment in Edelweiss.

On the engineering side of things there is a tendency toward distortion on loud passages, such as the finish of the first number. This is a not serious fault, in a tape that is one of the most refreshing to come along in quite a while. J. T.

ROME: Destry Rides Again. Original Cast starring Andy Griffith, Dolores Gray, Scott Brady, Jack Prince and Libe Steiger. Decca ST 9078 $7.95

Interest: Rousing musical
Performance: Fine
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: Splendid
Stereo Depth: Couldn’t be better

Pardner’, I’m a’ tellin’ yuh, this heap “Destry” is a rip-snorting, hell bent for leather, eye-rolling, side-windin’, ring-diddley, and what the loot. Andy Griffith does write himself a passel of tunes, and when Dolores Gray sings ‘em in that smoky low-register, it’s emuf to make a fella’ sell his components for a ticket to Bottleneck! . . .

The humor is raw, the sentiment is real tender, the girls at the Last Chance Saloon are R-E-S-P-E-C-T-A-B-L-E, and won’t ‘stand for no roughhouse’ (in public). Andy Griffith is perfectly cast as that shy, unassuming, gunless, peace-lovin’ Destry, who tames a town with his wits (almost) and is finally roped by his lady. Rome has taken the story by Max Brand and adapted it perfectly for the boards! There isn’t a “filler” tune in the score, and the action goes as smoothly as the tunes. America’s Man of the Plains, the immortal cowboy, has never been so amusingly satirized. It’s all brashness, as obvious as a magnifiedactus, and spontaneously attractive in every bar (music as well as mahogany).

To give you an example of Rome’s great lyric (he wrote them too) you should listen to the number Not Guilty when the killer, Gyp, is given his freedom. The big jury reasons that Gyp must not be hung because “Excitement puts him in a tizzy and heights make him dizzy” not to mention that he is allergic to “sudden jerks” and it makes him ill to “swing to and fro.”

The sound engineer is tops. J. T.

AROUND THE WORLD IN EIGHTY DAYS—Soundtrack recording. Decca ST 9046 $7.95

Interest: Melod’f film score
Performance: Very fine
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: Unbalanced
Stereo Depth: Good

There are now two outstanding stereo tapes based on Michael Todd’s great motion picture. Everest has one which includes a very good script to give the numbers dramatic sequence. This one, taken from the soundtrack, has neither narration nor voices, but musically it has much the better performance.

So much publicity and hoopla has been spread about this spectacular performance by the illustrious cast, that not much attention has been given to the creative aspects of score. It is one of Victor Young’s best efforts and he deserves more credit than he has been getting. This very good tape is hampered by stereo imbalance, with too much left channel emphasis. Spatially the Everest is better. J. T.

THE EDDY DUCHIN STORY—Soundtrack recording. Carmen Cavallaro and Orchestra directed by Morris Stoloff. To Love Again; Manhattan; Shine On Harvest Moon; If Must Be True; Whistling and 8 others. Decca ST 5778 8289 $7.95

Interest: Cavallaro’s great
Performance: Splendid
Recording: Very good
Stereo Directionality: Too one-sided
Stereo Depth: Good

Carmen Cavallaro and the late Eddy Duchin were both tops in the school of pops piano technique that features rippling arpeggios, scintillating runs and quick, soft-fingered trills. They were copied, badly, by dozens, and the style became so popular, that practically Carmen does a crop-per in the piano duet Chopsticks which is awful. Stereo balance is spoiled by too much emphasis on the piano channel.

Do you like this pianistic style? The tape should belong in your library. J. T.

FURY OF THE MATADOR—La Fiesta de Torres, Don Miguel Valencia cond. Telecrotaxonic TT 407 $4.98

Interest: For aficionados of toros Performance: Adequate
Recording: Will do
Stereo Directionality: OK
Stereo Depth: OK

Espana cani, Gitano, Manolete are among the titles included in this tape of bull ring music. Neither performance nor recording will raise any goose pimples; but at $4.98, it’s a reasonable buy. D. H.

IT’S ALL RIGHT WITH ME. CATHY HAYES with Barney Kessel and Orchestra. The Angels Sing; Blue Mood; You Smell So Good; Happiness Is A Thing Called Joe; Wonder Why; Tangerine; If I Were A Bell; Last Night When We Were Young; Down In the Dumps; You Don’t Know What Love Is; My Old Flan; etc. HiFiTape R 416 $7.95

Interest: Varied
Performance: Very fine
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: Standard
Stereo Depth: Good

Cathy Hayes, judging from her picture, is an eye-catching young lady of 24 from Wisconsin, who is now singing at Denn Martin’s restaurant in Hollywood. She comes with a hearty endorsement from Barney Kessel, who wrote the arrangements for this album. Kessel praises her sense of pitch, intonation, and her musical approach, and adds that she also has a “swing.”

To this reviewer all is true except for the last bit, for she has a good “sound” in parts, but not in the whole of her technique. When she sings pianissimo, she has good control, and good feeling, but otherwise her voice just plain lacks a good “sound.” She must work on personality for what she lacks in voice “color” until she matures and studies more. Her slow numbers are best, for here she does not give vent to a coarse tone. In a few years, or even in months, working on her middle register to get it control and warmth will enable her to develop into an outstanding soloist. J. T.

SING ALONG WITH THE IDLERS: Idlin; Cuddle Up A Little Closer; Scarlet Ribbons For Her Hair; For Me And My Gal; Shine On Harvest Moon; Catch A Falling Star; Our Boys Will Shine; Blow The Man Down; Oh, Baby Mine; Goodbye; My Lover; Goodbye; For He Must Be Good; Don’t To Me Only With Thine Eyes; Down By The Old Mill Stream; Greensleeves; Whale Of A Tale; That’s Where My Money Goes; Be Silent My Heart; Coast Academy Cads; Telecrotaxonic. TT 404 $4.98

Interest: Favorites all
Performance: Fine
Recording: Fair
Stereo Directionality: Badly unbalanced
Stereo Depth: Good

Ever since Mitch Miller issued his “Singing Along” series on Columbia, a great wave of interest has swept over the nation. The demand for group singing and a healthy and welcome change it is from the banality of Rock ’n’ Roll. The “Idlers” comprise sixteen
members of the Cadet Corps at the Coast Guard Academy directed by Bandmaster Donald J. Janse, USCG.

Janse has made some attractive arrangements for his group, and the only complaint in this department is that there are too many selections, and not enough singing by any save Be Silent My Love. These musical cadets sing competently in the "college" manner, and sound as if they were thoroughly enjoying themselves.

Stereophonically speaking the tape is a disappointment. Almost all of the way the "Idlers" are huddled over to one side, one channel, with a great deal of the accompaniment there too, so that in a majority of selections almost nothing can be detected on the second channel. Too bad, for some the most effective spatial effects can be achieved with choral forces. J. T.

**RUSSIAN FAIR—Don Cossack Choir, Serge Jaroff cond.** At a Russian Fair; Song of the Cadets; The Birch Tree; Glory to Him (Ukrainian Carol); After the Battle; Lilies in Bloom; A Gipsy Campfire; A New Year's Tale; Christmas Night (Ukrainian Carol); Soor Like Eagles. Decca ST 10016 $7.95

*Interest:* Theatrical Russian Folk fare

*Performance:* Individual

*Recording:* Variable quality

*Stereophonic:* Sharply defined

*Stereo Depth:* Adequate

The Don Cossack Choir is to Russian folk music what Harry Belafonte is to the American brand—which is to say Serge Jaroff and his crew go at it in their own highly individualistic showbiz way. Given ideal recording and the Choir in top form, this works brilliantly well. Unfortunately, this is not the case with this tape—the Choir is not always on pitch or perfectly precise and the stereo directionality tends to be too sharply divided. In addition to this, the arrangements have a certain sameness which palls after the first half of the tape. Let's hope that Decca will put onto tape the Don Cossacks' truly great performances of Russian church music done on Decca stereo discs DX 7150. This not only represents the Jaroff group at its best, but still remains a major contribution to the recorded choral music repertoire. D. H.

**TV ACTION JAZZ—Mundell Lowe and his All-Stars.** Peter Gunn; Mike Hammer; Parry Norman; 77 Sunset Strip; M-Squad; Thin Man; Naked City; Fallout. SMS 523 $7.95

*Interest:* For TV-Jazz fans

*Performance:* Expert

*Recording:* Top quality

*Stereophonic:* Good

*Stereo Depth:* Perfect

Mundell Lowe directs a combo consisting of piano, vibes, bass, drums, and drums, in neat, well played expositions on the theme tunes of some of TV's most notable shamus-type dramas.

This kind of album has been done before, but seldom more expertly. Not only are the musicians first-rate but the arrangements are in good taste too, and engineering adds a third and necessary ingredient to make an outstanding release. Especially deserving of comment is Lowe's guitar playing, for he uses this popular...
"Hold it, honey lamb. I found the JENSEN CARTRIDGE!"

FEVER!
Buddy Cole has it...You can get it too! Listen to Buddy at the greatest swing organ ever. Available in spectacular stereo and monophonic LP albums. Ask for W/WS 1373.

Also available:

"HAVE ORGAN WILL SWING"
W/WS 1211
"ROY AND COLE"
W/WS 1122
"POWERHOUSE"
W/WS 1319

Swing Fever
BUDDY COLE at the Swinging Hammond Organ

The first name in sound
WARNER BROS. RECORDS
Burbank, California

instrument in a wide variety of ways—always good. "Riff Blues" (Mike Hammer) and "Naked City" are especially outstanding. As far as quality is concerned, the quarter-track SMS tape is one of the best reviewed thus far.

J. T.

THE DIXIELAND STORY. Matty Mal- lock and his Paducah Patrol, Wolverine Blues; St. James Infirmary; Royal Garden Blues; High Society & 20 others. Warner Bros. PST 1202 $1.19.

Interest: Great Dixieland
Recording: Top! Performance: Highly skilled
Stereo Directionality: Fine
Stereo Depth: Just right
Matty Mallock, who has been around Dixieland for quite a few years, has made for Warner Brothers what amounts to an anthology of Dixieland, an argument is sure to start as to the actual authentic sound and style of the music, considered to be one of the early forms of American jazz. Mallock takes the stand that Dixieland was essentially four beat instead of two. He also opposes the traditional or antique school of Dixieland, giving to his version of the music a broader sound than the purists will accept. Mallock adds to his clarinet—piano, guitar, drums, bass, trumpets, tenor and baritone, plus trombones. Consequently, he creates not only a larger sound, but a greater rhythmic variety.

However the argument goes between traditionalists and "free swingers" of Dixieland, there is no denying that the Mallock band plays some magnificent music, with fine articulation in the blues numbers. Engineering is fine, and spatial balance is perfect.

J. T.

SWINGIN' HARPSICHORD. Bruce Prince-Joseph with the Manhattan Trio. Tic- Tico, Song From Moulin Rouge: Fascinating Rhythm: On The Street Where You Live (Cds To Morocco); Moulin (from 3 Penny Opera); Twelfth Street Rag: I've Grown Accustomed To Your Face: Nola: Fiddle- Faddler: Cumena: HI-FI Tape R 603 $7.95.

Interest: Unusual
Performance: Solid
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: Too one-sided
Stereo Depth: Close-in
Mr. Bruce Prince-Joseph is not the first musician to recognize that the harpsichord can very well lend itself to modern jazz treatment, but he is the first to make it the principal instrument in a featured tape album. Prince-Joseph is deft, and he has a very special harpsichord to blend with drums, electric guitar, sax, bass and celeste. (In addition to a two-manual keyboard, his Neupert has the rear pedal clavier with 32 notes for his nimble feet.)

Most of the arrangements are in good taste, but the weak spot is in the combination of sounds. The soloist's efforts are too often overshadowed by excessively heavy microphoning of sax, trumpet and clarinet. Directionality is sharply divided, and thus provide dialogue effects for harpsichord and other members of the trio. Again, a mistake is made in having the drums located with the harpsichord, for when the wire brushes are used, the sound blurs keyboard tone and makes for too much "jingle-jangle." Too bad that the guitar and harpsichord were not better paired, for here their basic characteristics could have been interesting.

J. T.


Interest: Flamenco
Performance: Excellent
Recording: Too much left
Stereo Directionality: Above
Stereo Depth: Inconsistent
Of the flamenco guitar artists, none can compare with the technical wizardry of Sabicas, save perhaps for Carlos Montoya. So far as this tape is concerned it is very good where he is concerned, but lacking in other departments. The Sabicas partners dourly murmurs at the right moments, and Vargas is at her best when dancing. Decca has managed to record her dance effort with unusual realism, and your wonders will operate like harried pistols when she brings his feet down with explosive force. The tape is somewhat handicapped by an air of "professionalism," which detracts spontaneity. Sabicas' guitar has been better recorded in mono on Elektra and Harmony.

His musicianship is fantastic, considering that he cannot read a score, and is completely self-taught. The recording is fair, with too much left channel.

COLORS IN SOUND, SAL SALVA- DOR QUARTET With Brass. Walkin' Time; For You, For Me, For Everyone; What Is There To Say? Deep Down; Easy Living; Yesterday & 5 others. Decca ST 79201 $7.95.

Interest: Terrific tunes
Performance: Prize winner!
Recording: Top!
Stereo Directionality: Perfect
Stereo Depth: The same
Guitarist Salvador admits that during his short stay with the Kenton band (52-'53) he became aware of how Kenton got the most color out of his brass section, and this influence finally bore fruit when he teamed with his old friend George Roumanis. Salvador, who is principal soloist in the numbers, has worked with small combos after leaving Kenton, but needed an additional group to give his quartet distinction. The happy answer to the problem was Roumanis and company. Between the two of them they have produced one of the best jazz tapes in the entire catalog.

A perfect blending of melody and harmony, leading to a perfect balance of "color" realizes a perfect tape, which has been very well engineered. Salvador and Roumanis have wisely been discreet in the use of brass, so that there is much more variety of color within a firmly controlled dynamic range. The rhythm section then serves a true musical purpose, binding together beautifully contrived arrangements.
You can hear it all, and for much recorded jazz, that's an exception. A prize-winning tape, one of the very best!

J. T.

**A MAN Ain'T SUPPOSED TO CRY—**

Joe Williams, It's The Talk Of The Town; What's Now; Say It Isn't So; I'm Through With Love; Where Are You; You've Got Me Crying Again and 6 others. Roulette TIC 506 $7.95

Interest: Great balladeer
Performance: Very clean
Recording: Excellent
Stereo Directionality: Slightly lopsided
Stereo Depth: Sufficient

Some people think of Joe Williams as a jazz or blues singer, but his forte is obviously in torch songs and ballads—this done being a well-conceived sampling. After hearing this tape it is difficult to imagine Williams doing anything else, though he has been successfully heard with many of the popular jazz bands. His stirring and careful modulation are a pleasure to these ears.

True, he's not a Sinatra, Como or Cole, but in his own right Williams deserves attention from pops aficionados. O. P. F.

## 2 TRACK REELS

**THE LORD'S PRAYER—**Battle Hymn of the Republic; The Lord's Prayer; For Unto Us a Child Is Born; Londonderry Air; Come Come Ye Saints. The Mormon Tabernacle Choir with the Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy cond. Columbia TML 56 $9.95

Interest: Medium
Performance: Passable
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: Well balanced
Stereo Depth: Good

There is no choral organization in the United States that has the popular acceptance of the Mormon Tabernacle Choir, although there are groups like the Schola Cantorum of New York that can perform with greater sensitivity. The Mormon singers have made recordings for Columbia with notable success, including, Handel's Messiah, an excellent Christmas Carol issue, the LP that included among other things, the repertoire offered on this tape.

**Battle Hymn of the Republic** has been arranged by Peter J. Wilhousky, and while the result is satisfyingly forte in the right places, one gets the feeling that it is over-arranged, and overdone in performance, sacrificing some of the nobility of its words for the sake of showy sonic effect. I believe it was this on an LP, that excited a disc-jockey in the mid-West. He played it and praised it, and suddenly, the "Battle Hymn" became a pops hit! The piece was made into a 45 rpm recording and tons of them have been sold according to the local distributor here in Boston. Explain it if you can!

The Lord's Prayer, newly transcribed, and much more restrained, is lovingly rendered from the words in the final section of The Oratorio From the Book of Mormon by Leroy Robertson. For Unto Us a Child Is Born from Messiah is given the best performance of all, nicely paced, beautifully phrased, carried along at a tempo that does not drag in the usual traditional manner; nor does the orchestra overwhelm the chorus. Londonderry Air is creditably delivered in an arrangement that opens in E-flat, changing three times to G, altering to E-flat again, and ends in G. I cannot recall any famous old air that has been sung with so much ringing of harmonic changes.

Come, Come Ye Saints is a mixture of documentary ballad and hymn, based on an old English tune, which the pioneers sang on the long, long trail to their Promised Land. Purely from the viewpoint of construction, and aside from Handel's inspired excerpt, this last selection is the most interesting of the lot. Beautiful sound, not too "cathedral" acoustically, and very well presented. Stereo tape is at its spectacular best in works calling for massed chorus.

J. T.

**CONCERTONE 505**

Stereo Recorder • Monaural Recorder • Sound on Sound Recorder • Plays Half Track and Full Track Monaural 2 Track and 4 Track Stereo

from **$495**

NOW...for the first time...a modestly priced professional stereo recorder that has exciting features found only in the finest instruments. You won't believe it until you see it!

**FEATHER TOUCH PUSH-BUTTON OPERATION** • 4 HEADS, INCLUDING SEPARATE 2-TRACK AND 4-TRACK PLAYBACK HEADS • 3 MOTORS, INCLUDING HYSTERESIS DRIVE • MECHANICAL FLUTTER FILTER • DYNAMICALLY BALANCED CAPSTAN FLYWHEEL • INSTANT SOURCE/TAPE MONITORING • TWO RECORD/PLAYBACK PREAMPLIFIERS • INSTANT START/STOP • AUTOMATIC CUT-OFF SWITCH • 34/34IPS SPEEDS • AUTOMATIC TAPE LIFTERS • TAPE LOCATION INDICATOR • SEPARATE MICROPHONE/LINE INPUTS, EACH CHANNEL.

See the phenomenal CONCERTONE 505 at your dealer, or send the coupon for a descriptive brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.

**AMERICAN CONCERTONE**

DIVISION OF AMERICAN ELECTRONICS, INC.

9443 West Jefferson Boulevard

Culver City, California

Dept. HFR-4

Gentlemen:

Please send your illustrated brochure on the new CONCERTONE 505 STEREO RECORDER, and the name of nearest dealer.

Name:

Address:

City:

State:

79

APRIL 1960
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Recording</th>
<th>Stereo Quality</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HERE COME THE COACHMEN—Vocal Trio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danz Laid Around, Ball Weevis, Life’s But a Dream, John Handy &amp; 10 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HiFiTape R 412 $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVALCADO WITH THAT LATIN BEAT—Carmen Cavallaro (piano) &amp; accomp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfidia, Green Eyes, Andalucia, Fresnés, Poinciana, Adios &amp; 6 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decca ST 7-8864 $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEIBERT TAKES RICHMOND—Dick Leibert (organist)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tora Theme, Greensleeves, No Other Love, Autumn Leaves, Old Man River &amp; 6 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster AT-102 $6.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTION PICTURE THEMES OF VICTOR YOUNG—Richard Hayman Orch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stella By Starlight, Alone at Last, Golden Earrings, Love Letters &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury STC 60012 $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUNRISE SERENADE—Ray Charles Singers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Morning, He’s Miser Sun, One Morning in May, Daybreak &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decca ST 7-8838 $8.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABU—Ralph Font Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabu, Peanut Vendor, Besame Mucho, Casita Linda, La Companera &amp; 3 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster AT-104 $6.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DREAM TIME—Wayne King Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fascination, Tammy, Around the World, Shadow Waltz, Stardust &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decca ST 7-8863 $8.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGE WRIGHT’S SHOWTIME—George Wright (Wurlitzer)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lady Is a Tramp, The Man I Love, Showboat Medley, My Funny Valentine &amp; 2 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HiFiTape R 708 $8.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVE ORGAN WILL TRAVEL—George Wright (Wurlitzer)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HiFiTape R 721 $8.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEEMS LIKE OLD TIMES—Sy Shaffer Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I’ll Get By, Blue Moon, Too Marvelous for Words, How Deep Is the Ocean &amp; 4 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster AT-106 $6.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SEVENTH VEIL—Arrie Barsamian Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Jump, Sweet Girl, The Dance of Van, Echoes from the Orient &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapp KT 41018 $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOGIE &amp; BLUES—The Aristocats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho, 7 Come 11, Black Jack Blues, Air Mail Special, For Out Blues &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HiFiTape R 610 $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORE SONGS OF THE FABULOUS FIFTIES—Roger Williams &amp; orchestra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Dooley, Moments to Remember, My Happiness, Hernando’s Hideaway &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapp KT 41015 $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW TUNES AND OLD FAVORITES—Lenny Herman Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi, Wunderbar, It’s All Right with Me, I Get A Kick Out of You &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livingston AT-5 $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCEABLE—Mel Connor Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Continental, Colonel Bogey March, Dancing In the Dark, Gigi &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livingston AT-6 $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRVING BERLIN—Eric Johnson Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Alone, Blue Skies, Always, Cheek to Cheek, Sway It with Music &amp; 3 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster AT-103 $6.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEMES FROM THE HIP—Bud Watts Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Saddle, Guns Make, Maverick, Lawman, Lone Ranger &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roulette RTC 505 $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARGET FOR TONITE—Starlight Music Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moon Over Miami, How High the Moon, Moonlight and Roses, Stardust &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livingston AT-7 $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Broadway's white lights, Merman has the same old fire, the same unquenchable buoyance, the razzle-dazzle and saucy bravado of character that has already won her a place along with America's greatest entertainers. But, somehow, the music just doesn't quite make it, not to this writer.

Almost everything is loud. Brilliant tinsel and braving tinsel. Only in a few isolated spots is there a chance for tenderness, as when Louise, played by Sandra Church, sings her touching song to a baby lamb (Little Lamb). All the rest is suggested humor and loudness. There are moments of fine writing, combining both music and lyrics, especially in the scene where Louise and John sing their resentful lament against a dominating mother (If Mama Was Married). And, if you just drift away from the numbers, you get a real sense of the woman. You Gotta Have A Gimlet provokes a real belly laugh. In the finale, Merman gives ample evidence in her big dramatic scene, Rose's Turn.

The failure of Gypsy is supposedly built around the parts of Gypsy Rose Lee, who was the Queen of Burlesque for the 30's, before LaGuardia closed down the Burlesque theatres. From the moment all begins in Seattle in the 20's, right up until the child Louise has achieved stardom as Gypsy Rose Lee the plot concerns the driving, almost merciless ambition of Mama to make her tots successful on the stage. Merman's vitality makes her a natural for the role, and Sandra Church in her few moments (Little Lamb, Let Me Entertain You) is excellent.

On the stage, Gypsy must have just the right appeal and amount of saucy dialogue to carry things along. Merman could pack the theater, even as Old Mother Hubbard, and the memoirs of Gypsy Rose Lee provide the right platform for the story. But, judging just by what the tape presents, the score is lacking in that particular sentiment peculiar to the stage and to Broadway. Stephen Sondheim has provided some earthy lyrics (Mr. Goldstone, I Love You, is a corker). But it is a show to see and hear. Perhaps if more dialogue had been taped, the result would have been more satisfying, and a closer approximation would have been achieved of what happened between musical numbers to make the production such a hit. The sound is brilliantly recorded, with spatial direction broadly and evenly balanced throughout.

**A GONE WITH THE WIND—DAVE BRUBECK QUARTET.** Swee Toe River; The Lonesome Road; Georgia On My Mind; Camptown Races; Gone With The Wind. Columbia GCB 34 $4.95

**Interest:** Considerable
**Performance:** Excellent
**Recording:** The same
**Stereo Directionality:** Fine
**Stereo Depth:** Good

The Dave Brubeck Quartet proves one thing in this outstanding album—that it is possible to render jazz musically and logically, without frenzy, and without things sounding haphazard and pointless. It is also no small tribute to the group that most of the numbers were recorded "first take," with three-quarters of the repertory listed getting the nod of approval after only one play-through. Arrangements were worked out spontaneously, much of the time; you would think the quartet had long been familiar with each note. I cannot but help marvel at such an accomplishment which has achieved its purpose without frantic gyration.

Gene Wright's bass is solid and in good taste and good sense all of the time. Paul Desmond contributes a discrete and well articulated alto sax; Paul Morrello's drums are a joy to hear because he is inventive and quick and without going haywire. And of course everything ties in Brubeck's way at the piano providing just the firmness needed to make the unit a flowing, dynamic whole. While all of the numbers are excellently played, Georgia On My Mind emerges as outstanding. I've never heard that great old tune rendered so interestingly and well.

**A LURE OF PARADISE—Andre Kostelanetz and His Orchestra.** Aloha Oe; Song of the Hawaiian; Sweet Lu'lu'lu'an; The Beach at Waikiki; Hawaiian War Chant; My Honolulu Tomboy; Moon of Manakoora; We Kiss In A Shadow; Now Is the Hour. Columbia GCB 49 $8.95

**Interest:** Nostalgic
**Performance:** Good
**Recording:** Very fine
**Stereo Directionality:** Just right
**Stereo Depth:** Excellent

James A. Michener (Tales of the South Pacific, Sayonara, Hawaii), who authored most of the notes for this tape of Pacific nostalgia, is himself a hi-fi fan by admission, and apparently had some influence over the making of the tape. The arrangements are of the usual commercial variety, with an added filip like Chinese wind-bells, plus a cracking thunder and lightening storm in Bali Hai. Guitars and percussion are given prominence; a few times the sound of surf is dubbed in and there is a honky-tonk piano in the Waikiki number. But if the intention was to present a provocative Lure of Paradise album, some mighty important ingredients were left out. The Polynesian tongue, what I've heard of it, is a soft languorous language, all vowels, musical and liquid. But, no sign of this unique language, and so long as the sound department saw fit to have thunder, lightning and surf... why not the enchantment of native-talk? Why not the whisper and sigh of the trades blowing through stands of coconut palms? Why not the dull roar of surf against the reef, the shouts of fishermen that Michener recalled, or the nocturnal chanting in the lagoons. As long as a bit of documentation was spliced in... why not really try to make the tape authentic, so that us poor land-locked reviewers, shut in by New England winter wind and weather, might have a real opportunity to hear real sounds of the islands. The engineering is all one would expect; the arrangements are standard; the playing is good; and the sound is satisfyingly stereo in every respect—depth, spread, dynamics and frequency range extended fully enough to satisfy even the most exacting audio perfectionist.

**LOUIS PRIMA & KEELEY SMITH**

**Have it... on 2-track or 4-track reel-to-reel or new tape cartridges.** Write for free Catalog U of over 100 Bel Canto releases.

Bel Canto Stereophonic Recordings a subsidiary of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc., 1971-1985 McAllister Avenue COLUMBUS, OHIO

**Damn!**

Irrepressible Ira answers his critics with this new album to prove he is the best damn dance band in the land! Ask for #1380. In spectacular stereo and monophonic LP.

You might give a look and listen to "IRA IRONSTRINGS PLAYS: MUSIC FOR PEOPLE WITH $3.98" (W/W 1204).
BEST OF THE MONTH...

ATCO's This is Darin reveals the much-publicized pop singer as an artist of genuine stature. . . . "Darin can belt in the wide-armed Jolson tradition as well as move in for intimate ballad treatments. . . . (he has) a warm, strong voice, a . . . flexible sense of time . . . and above all, an uninhibited, zestful delight in . . . performing . . . " (see p. 84)

△ Kapp's top artist, Carmen McRae, has another topnotch LP in Something to Swing About. . . . "Miss McRae's high spirits—and crisp diction—are matched by the vigor and precision of the accompanying band. . . . This is unusually sunny popular singing. . . . A thoroughly enjoyable collection." (see p. 85)

△ The Offbeat label lives up to its name with the truly delightful off-Broadway revue, Shoestring '57. "... a wicked and witty collection of songs and sketches. . . . The heroes of the new set (are) lyricist Paul Rosner and composer Claib Richardson, two gentlemen of apparently unbounded comic inventiveness." (see p. 91)

Records reviewed in this section are both stereo and monaural. Versions received for review are identified by closed (A) and open (Q) triangles respectively. All records are 33 1/3 rpm and should be played with the RIAA amplifier setting or its equivalent. Monaural recordings (Q) may be played also on stereo equipment with resulting improvement in sound distribution quality. Stereo recordings (A), however, must not be played on monaural phonographs or hi-fi systems.

Pops

△ THE AMES BROTHERS SING THE BEST IN THE COUNTRY. That Lucky Old Sun; Riders In The Sky; Dear Hearts And Gentle People; On Top Of Old Smoky & 8 others. RCA Victor LPM 1998 $3.98

Interest: Pleasing semi-folk fare
Performance: Good
Recording: OK

The Ames Brothers have collected a group of songs with overtones of country and/or Western music and which have been vastly popular during the past decade. They sing them with an easy feeling, a pleasant sound and good accompaniment from Hugo Winterhalter's orchestra. Riders In The Sky and San Antonio Rose aren't heard very much these days and it's nice to have them available again; they're good songs. In fact, the outstanding thing about the LP as a whole is the consistently good quality of these semi-folk songs. R.J.G.

△ I LOVE TO SING: BETTY BENNETT with the ANDRE PREVIN TRIO—Betty Bennett [vocals], with André Previn [piano], Red Mitchell or Buddy Clark [bass], Irv Cottler or Stan Loevy [drums], Conte Candoli [trumpet] on three numbers. Over The Rainbow; Down With Love; It Never Was You & 9 others. United Artists UAS 6070 $4.98

Interest: Well-chosen repertoire
Performance: Tasteful
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: Adequate
Stereo Depth: Convincing

HiFi/Stereo
the highest standard
in high fidelity...

SUGGESTED LIST PRICES...
MONOAURAL (AFLP) $5.95
STEREO (AFSD) $6.95

DEPARTMENT HR 4
770 Eleventh Avenue, New York 19, N. Y.
Please send me your FREE complete illustrated catalogs and technical data.

NAME..............................
ADDRESS...........................
CITY.............................. ZONE STATE

APRIL 1960

83
Betty Bennett, first of all, has selected an uncommonly welcome set of tunes, including several that are seldom covered. Particularly attractive are the Arlen-Harburg Down With Love, Loesser and Schwartz’s Love Isn’t Been (It’s Made), and Iris Gershwin’s Who Cares.

The soft, supple accompaniment is directed by pianist Previn and played with consistent taste, and by men who are clearly listening to what the singer is doing. Miss Bennett has an unremarkable voice but she uses it with considerable control and intelligence. She is not quite the phenomenon heralded in the fervent liner notes, which besides are highly debatable in their pronouncement that there is no such entity as a “jazz singer.” Miss Bennett is, however, worth recording because of her musicianship and illumination of lyrics. It’s too bad her basic vocal quality isn’t deeper and warmer and her beat more relaxed, but she generally makes the most of what she has.

ONCE UPON A TIME featuring JOHNNY DESMOND. All The Things You Are; Night And Day; Time On My Hands; Where Or When & 8 others. Columbia CL 1999 $3.98

Interest: Vocalist vocals Performance: Good Recording: First rate

The idea of this LP is to recreate the songs and the sound of the original Glenn Miller Air Force Band with which Desmond sung. It is, in this context, rather short of success. You Can’t Get Home Again applies just as much to a period of popular music as it does to Thomas Wolfe’s continent-wandering writer. However, Desmond has always been a pleasant-voiced popular singer with a beat, not particularly original, manner with a song. This collection is pleasant enough, the band is good (Norman Leyden leads it) and the performances are done with care and taste. If you like the songs, these are good versions, but there’s nothing outstanding about this LP at all.

CONNIE FRANCIS SINGS ITALIAN FAVORITES—Connie Francis (Vocals) with orchestra conducted by Tony Osborne. Arema E Core; Mama; Come Back To Sorrento & 11 others. MGM E 379 $3.98

Interest: Bilingual pops Performance: Warm, romantic Recording: Good

Connie Francis, one of the most consistent single record sellers in the pop field, animates an unusually attractive collection of Italian tunes that have become popular in America. She sings them in Italian and English. Her Italian (she was born Connie Franceschetti) is accurate, and in both languages, she has a warmer, more musical sense of phrasing than most of her pop contemporaries. Her voice is clear and expressive and her intonation is better than for pop vocalists. In this set, her style is particularly unaffected. Unlike many of the “Top 40” repeaters, Miss Francis actually is a professional singer, and should be around quite a while. N.J.

LENA HORNE—SONGS BY BURKE AND VAN HEUSEN with Lena Hayton and his Orchestra. Let Me Love; Today I Live; I Should Care; But Not For Me; That’s All & 8 others. RCA Victor LPM 1895 $3.98

Interest: Delightful program Performance: Inimitable Recording: First rate
The collaboration between lyricist Johnny Burke and composer Jimmy Van Heusen flourished during the forties and early fifties. As many of their songs were created specifically for Bing Crosby, one of the most apparent characteristics of their work is a jaunty, casual attitude toward the subject of love. It is therefore a tribute to their durability that such numbers as "My Heart Is a Hobo," "It's Anybody's Spring" and "But Beautiful" can also be made to suit the highly-inartificed technique of Lena Horne so perfectly.

Along with the generally well-known songs are two never before recorded: a surging, lowdown favorite; "Know." It is one of the classics of its kind, though it cannot be said to be particularly well-suited to her warm, if somewhat thin, voice. Glenn Oser does a good job of accompanying, with a large, well-tinged studio orchestra.

R. J. G.

▲ THE PRIVATE LIFE OF A PRIVATE EYE [Lewis A. Davies - Enoch Light] — ENOCH LIGHT AND HIS LIGHT BRIGADE. Harry's Hideaway; Frenchy's Tune; The Crew & 9 others. Command RS 805 SD $5.98

Interest: Eyewash Performance: Crisp, hard-driving Recording: Impressive Stereo Directionality: Eyes right, eyes left Stereo Depth: Admirable

Says the effusive liner: "This is music about us—you and me and everyone we know." "The hell it is. It's nothing more than a series of ping-pong arrangements, with little substance and with less purpose, performed by the inevitable omnious saxes, staccato brass, and brooding piano. Only two of the numbers, Serenade for a Sweet Babe and Grace Steele's Lullaby, have any musical value. According to Enoch Light, the co-composer and conductor, the work is a ballet for moderns. All right, so it's a ballet for moderns. S. G.

▲ JULIE LONDON—YOUR NUMBER PLEASE . . . with Orchestra, André Previn cond. It Could Happen to You; It's a Blue World; One for My Baby & 9 others. Liberty LST 7130 $4.98

Interest: Only for the lonely Performance: Lullaby-on-Fog Recording: Too close for comfort Stereo Directionality: Satisfactory Stereo Depth: All right

Miss Julie London always has the rare faculty of sounding as if she were recording from a reclining position, and that at any moment she would take a nice big hit out of the microphone. Her latest is still another of her coy programs of deep breathing exercises. The gimmick being that all the songs were made famous by male singers.

▲ FAITHFULLY featuring JOHNNY MATHIS. Nobody Knows; You Better Go Now; Mära; And This Is My Beloved & 8 others. Columbia CL 142 $3.98

Interest: Good pops vocals Performance: Warm Recording: Excellent

While this album will obviously appeal to the host of Mathis fans (he's one of the most popular, in terms of record sales around today), nevertheless it is a little short of the rather high standard he set for himself in his previous Columbia LPS. Perhaps it is the fault of the material which, aside from You Better Go Now and Secret Love, does not seem to be particularly well-suited to his warm, if somewhat thin, voice. Glenn Oser does a good job of accompanying, with a large, well-tinged studio orchestra.

R. J. G.

▲ CARMEN MCRAE—SOMETHING TO SWING ABOUT—Carmen McRae (vocals) with orchestra directed by Ernie Wilkins, That's for Me: A Sleepin' Bae; Alone Together & 9 others. Kapp KL 1169 $3.98

Interest: Excellent tune selection Performance: The title's accurate Recording: Very good

Carmen McRae, spurred by the best arrangements for a vocalist that Ernie Wilkins has yet written, is in top form in her third Kapp album. This is unusually sunny popular singing. Miss McRae's high spirits—and crisp diction—are matched by the vigor and precision of the accommodating band. A model arrangement is Come Love, which shows how much flavor can be added to stand and the imaginative use of dynamics. Miss McRae's distinctive, clean-edged phrasing is musically intriguing and does much to make the lyrics more immediate and meaningful. A thoroughly enjoyable collection.

N. H.

▲ BUT YOU'VE NEVER HEARD GERSHWIN WITH BONGOS—DON RAKE AND HIS ORCHESTRA. Fascinating Rhythm: They All Laughed: A Foggy Day & 9 others. Warner Bros. WS 1360 $4.98

Interest: Not for the Gershwin cult Performance: Don's final recital Recording: Up to WB's best Stereo Directionality: Wall done Stereo Depth: Good enough

Not bad. Not bad at all. While occasionally the bongos seem to have been attached as more fun-and-like appendages to the melodies, they have been employed for the most part with imagination also with humor. I particularly enjoyed the playful boppin' on Love Walked In and They Can't Take That Away From Me, &—bongos or no bongos—Mr. Rake has provided one of the bestest versions of Maybe heard in some time. S. G.

▲ DELLA—Della Reese (vocals) arranged and conducted by Neal Hefti. The Lady's A Tramp: And The Accop Sing: Blue Skies & 9 others. Victor LPM 2157 $3.98

Interest: Too little contrast Performance: More shading needed Recording: Strong presence

Since her association with Hugo and Luigi at Victor, Della Reese has become a consistent big seller of pop singles. She has some developing to do, however, before she can be accepted as an important pop artist for the long-range album market. Miss Reese comes from a background in gospel singing and she brings to her performances much of the power and fervor associated with that music. What she lacks, however, is a sense of dynamics.

Miss Reese swings for home runs nearly all the way on almost every tune. Even on the ballad, Sunday, the lyrics speak of yearning but Miss Reese sings them as if she were threatening the reluctant lover.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Recording</th>
<th>Stereo Quality</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the Blue of the Evening, Blueberry Hill, Long Long Ago, Tonight &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitol ST 1298</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALWAYS—Roger Williams (piano) &amp; orchestra</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Eyes, Stardust, Stranger in Paradise, Moonlight Sonata, Träumerei &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapp KS 3056</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SWEETEST WALTZES THIS SIDE OF HEAVEN—Guy Lombardo Orchestra</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenderly, Remember, Beautiful Ohio, Alice Blue Gown, Paradise &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitol ST 1306</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SING ME SONG OF THE ISLANDS—Alfred Apaka &amp; accompaniment</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagan Love Song, Now Is the Hour, Sweet Lilliand, To You Sweetheart Aloha &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decca DL 79960</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ALL TIME TOP TANGOS—Stanley Black Orchestra</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jealousy, Adios Pampa Mia, Adios Mi Chicos, Rastro, La Campesita &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London PS 176</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALONG THE TRAIL—The Eligibles (vocal quartet) &amp; accompaniment</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empty Saddles, Old Chishole Trail, Cimarron, Last Roundup, Rollin' Dust &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitol ST 1310</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 NEWIES BUT GOODIES—various vocalists &amp; orchestras</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waltzing Matilda, My Secret, Smooth Operator, Where, Bwana, Verdie Mae &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury SR 60172</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGAN TREASURES—Don DeWitt (Loderhose Wurlitzer)</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Breeze and I, Unchained Melody, Lullaby of Birdland &amp; 9 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Artists UAS 5055</td>
<td>$5.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOTLIGHT ON BUD AND TRAVIS—vocal duet</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Eyes, Let Me Fly, Poor Boy, Angelico, Jenny on a Horse &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty LST 7138</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCORDION TIME—Mogens Ellegaard (accordion) &amp; accompaniment</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vox STYX 426,090</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELOVED MELODIES OF STEPHEN FOSTER—John Gart (Conn Organ) &amp;</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southlanders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Black Joe, De Compilown Races, King De Banjo, Beautiful Dreamer &amp; 15 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapp K5 3023</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK CORAL—Rene Paulo Trio</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maid Girl, Hona, Ola Ola, Song of the Islands, Hawaiian War Chant &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty LST 7143</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000,000 STRINGS—Helmut Zacharias violins &amp; Orchestra</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September Song, St. Louis Blues, Nature Boy, Sunny Boy, Swonennae &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decca DL 78926</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SOUND OF MUSIC (selections)—Stratford Strings</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climb Ev'ry Mountain, So Long Farewell, Maria, My Favorite Things &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decca DL 78975</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOST REQUESTED—Myron Floren (accordion) &amp; orchestra</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over the Waves Waltz, O Susanna, Village Tavern Polka, Ball in Carlstad &amp; 8 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunswick BL 754046</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN A GERMAN BEER GARDEN—Joseph Holzer and His Woodchoppers</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vocalists)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various songs all sung in German.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vox STYX 426,040</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO MUCH—Jackie Wilson (vocalist) &amp; Dick Jacobs Orchestra</td>
<td>⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>⬤ ⬤</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoppiness, Ask, Never Go Away, Thrill of Love, Wishing Well &amp; 7 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunswick BL 754050</td>
<td>$4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interest:** Outstanding/★★★★★, Moderate/★★★★, Fair/★★, Dull/★

**Performance:** Superb/★★★★★, Good/★★★★, Adequate/★★★, Disappointing/★★

**Recording:** Excellent/★★★★★, Good/★★★★, Fair/★★★, Poor/★★

**Stereo Quality:** Outstanding/★★★★★, Effective/★★★★, Uneven/★★★, Poor/★★
with a baseball bat. Her heat throughout is solid but could be more flexible. Her phrasing is in danger of becoming too rigidly stylized, and I don't always get the feeling that she thoroughly understands all the nuances of the lyrics on more sophisticated tunes like Thou Swell. Neal Hefti's arrangements are excellent examples of bright, stimulating, jazz-based commercial writing.

**N. H.**

△ **ALONE WITH YOU—CONNIE RUSSELL** with Orchestra, Ian Bernard cond. Close Your Eyes; All I Do Is Dream Of You; That Old Feeling & 9 others. United Artists UAL 3063 $3.98

*Interest: Some good songs
Performance: Occasionally ill-advised
Recording: Satisfactory*

Why do so many good pop singers feel that they have to distort a melody in order to give it a distinctive interpretation? Connie Russell has a deep-throated, big voice, and when she sings such numbers as I Can't Give You Anything But Love and You'd Be So Nice To Come Home To, she demonstrates her ability to give a song an intelligent, meaningful rendition. But neither the singer nor her songs are well served when she takes Take Me In Your Arms at a frenetic Latin pace, or plumbs through You and the Night and the Music as if the recording session were running overtime. For students of Tin Pan Alley Bridge, I should like to point out that the title song contains the line, "Let's find a quiet byway for just we two."

**S. G.**

△ **I WISH YOU LOVE—FELICIA SANDERS** with Orchestra, Irving Joseph cond. If You Go; Look at Me; If I Forget You; Lonely Town & 8 others. Time T 70002 $3.98

*Interest: Attractive repertory
Performance: Affectionate
Recording: All right*

Felicia Sanders has a warm, smoky (with just a drop of mournful), expressive voice, and she fondles a melody with obvious sincerity. I like a program that shows signs of care in preparation, and this one most certainly does. Here, for example are such unhailed items as the Kurt Weill-Langston Hughes We'll Go Away Together (fretfully pronounced "We'll go away together") done as a torch ballad, a lovely melody by Charles Trenet called I Wish You Love, and Frank Loesser's Warm All Over, which benefits from Miss Sanders' naturally warm-all-over approach. It is regrettable that the singer has included the embarrassingly pretentious When the World Was Young, a song she has already recorded for Columbia.

**S. G.**

△ **DINAH SHORE—SOMEBODY LOVES ME—Dinah Shore (vocals) with music arranged and conducted by André Previn. It's Easy to Remember; Something to Remember You By; My Buddy & 6 others. Capitol ST 1296 $4.98

*Interest: For romantics
Performance: Relaxed, nostalgic
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: Excellent
Stereo Depth: Very good*

Dinah Shore's second album for Capitol is in direct contrast to the first, the crisply rhythmic Yes Indeed (Capitol ST 1247) with arrangements by Nelson Riddle. These are all standard ballads, taken at gentle tempo and set in unashamedly romantic arrangements by André Previn for large orchestra with strings. The singing is warmly appropriate to the material. Stylistically, however, Miss Shore is not one of the more musically beguiling female pop song interpreters on a level, for example, with Peggy Lee or Doris Day. There isn't enough tang or imaginative individuality displayed throughout an entire album to ward off a certain blandness. Miss Shore's admirers, however, should find the set attractive.

**N. H.**

△ **THE THREE MUSKETEERS OF THE OPERA AT CHEZ VITO—CESARE SIEPI, CESARE VALLETTI, FERNANDO COR- RENA with Leyna Gabriele & the Chez Vito Orchestra, Dichinello voice; for 12 anos; I Feel Pretty & 12 others. Vito (no number) $5.00

*Interest: Assolutamente
Performance: Enthusiastic
Recording: Not bad*

Mears, Siepi, Valletti and Corena are three opera singers whose genuine affection for each other has won them the nickname of the Three Musketeers of the Opera. Apparently, there is nothing they like better to do than have a gala evening of eating and drinking, laughing and singing at Chez Vito, a popular restaurant on the east side of Manhattan. Believing that others might also enjoy listening to them in such a relaxed atmosphere, proprietor Vito Pisa has recorded the trio himself, and has also provided them with an excellent soprano, Leyna Gabriele, and a sizable orchestra.

Well, it all adds up to a genuine treat—informal, spirited, and full of rich, ripe Neapolitan melodies. Among them are La Spagnola (the inspiration for, of all things, The Bowery), and the impassioned Parlanti d'amore, Martin, which once became popular in the United States as Tell Me That You Love Me Too Titi. The highlight of the release, however, comes at the end of the first side when the robust voices of the Musketeers join Miss Gabriele in the exuberant grape-crushing number, Comme faceite mannaeta.

**S. G.**

△ **THE MAGIC OF SARAH VAUGHAN—Sarah Vaughan (vocals) with unidentified orchestral backgrounds. Careless: I've Got The World on A String; Friendly Enemies & 9 others. Mercury SR 60110 $4.98; Mono MG 20430 $3.98

*Interest: There are much better Sarahs
Performance: As good as is possible
Recording: Of an echoey
Stereo Directionality: Good
Stereo Depth: Competent*

Except for a swinging performance of That Old Black Magic with big band backing and a couple of other acceptable tracks, this is a thoroughly expendable Sarah Vaughan package. The album consists mainly of dreary pop material—several of these have been out before as singles—and most of the arrangements are mechanically, banally commercial. Although Miss Vaughan puts more warmth into most of the songs than they deserve, she can't conquer both the insipid back-

If having faith in one's product is old-fashioned, we're guilty. So much so, in fact, that we back it with this unprecedented satisfaction guarantee: If the quality of Triton Tape is deficient for any reason whatsoever, we will replace it with whatever brand you prefer. A qualifying Guarantee Certificate is included with every reel you buy.
SEND HI-FI/StereO REVIEW EVERY MONTH

Hifi Stereo Review

name ____________________________
address __________________________
city ______________________________
zone ______ state _______

Check one: □ 3 years for $10
□ 2 years for $7
□ 1 year for $4

In U.S., include postage and handling.
□ Payment Enclosed □ Bill Me

Foreign rates: Pan American Union countries, add $5.00 per year; all other foreign countries, add $1.00 per year.

Mail to:
Hifi/Stereo Review HSR-460
434 S. Wabash Ave.
Chicago 5, Ill.

Hifi/Stereo Review

An OMEGATAPE HIT, NOW ON
4-TRACK TAPE. The swingin' sounds of the HiLo's. For list of other 4-track stereo tapes write 1024 Kifer Road, Sunnyvale, California. UNITED STEREO TAPES

роды and the empty lyrics. The odds are too great against her here. N.H.

- MOSCOW AFTER DARK-YULYA.
Oh, Andy; Sleigh Bells: Farewell, My Beloved City: The Moon Is Out & 8 others. Kapp KL 1158 $3.98

Interest: Yes
Performance: Authentic
Recording: Occasionally too close

The Russian-born Yulya reveals a voice of depth, tenderness, and genuine emotion as she covers a variety of folk songs, gypsy songs, and sentimental ballads of Moscow cabaret. Among them are a piece called Magia, which is the Russian version of the apparently internationalized Fascination, and a delicate lilting waltz about the Russo-Japanese War. The singer has supplied helpful notes about all the selections.

- LA BOURSE DES CHANSONS (No. 4)-GEORGES GUÉTARY; JOHN WILLIAM; JACKIE LAWRENCE; ANDREX; ANDRÉ CLAVEAU; BOURVIL; HENRI GENES with Orchas, Jo Moutet, Claude Yasor, Wall-Berg, Maris, Center, Tardieu, Tendral, Serenade: C'est serait dommage; Fatigue au naissance & 7 others. Pathé AT 1118 10" $4.98

Interest: Bouilabaisse
Performance: Un malangue
Recording: Splendide

Called from best-selling French singles, this ten inch disc offers some engaging performances: Georges Guetary's steel file of a voice cutting through Gino; Gino Bambino; John William whispering the French version of A Certain Smile à la Johnny Mathis; the resonant tones of André Claveau carrying the graceful Tof, tout l'amour du monde, and the exuberant Jackie Lawrence doing the sparkling Je reviens pas rentrer chez moi.

- THEATER, FILMS, TV

- INSIDE/OUTSIDE SHELLEY BERMAN. Verve MG V 15508-2 12" 9.96

Interest: Worthwhile
Performance: Better"Outside"
Recording: Adequate

Inside Shelley Berman (15003) and Outside Shelley Berman (15007) have been packaged together to form this compilation of the complete Berman. Actually, it seems that there are really three Shelley Bermans. The best known is Berman the bungling, timid average man continually beset by familiar devices and situations—the telephone and its service department (reminiscent of a Mike and Elaine routine), the hazards of flying, the rituals of courtship, the miseries of hangovers, the sight of a glass after someone has drunk buttermilk from it. Throughout all these illusions and disappointments, however, Mr. Berman is so well poised that his very actorous air robs the pieces of their potential effectiveness. They are such obviously, carefully worked out routines (the pause must be just so long, the voice must break at just the right moment) that whatever sympathy I might feel for his character-

ization has been drained by the total absence of spontaneity.

Two other Shelley Bermans are both on the second, or Outside, disc. One, which is probably further inside than any routine he does, recreates a situation in which his hard-working father spoke to him when he, Shelley, was eighteen and wanted to become an actor. While it is a little too long and goes overboard on sentimentality toward the end, it still remains a superbly warm and funny bit of character delineation, and it is really remarkably well performed.

The third Shelley Berman is Berman the authoritarian master of any situation. Two monologues reveal this side, and both are well suited to his delivery. As the world's most important being, he alternately barks and sweet talks over a telephone as he discusses bookings with such improbable clients as Pablo Picasso and Albert Schweitzer. ("About your last picture, doc, the movie itself wasn't so bad, but I thought you came across a little too goody-goody-good!") In the final item on his program, Berman is a child psychologist whose night club audience serves as a P.T. A., with members peppering him with questions. Though doubtless well-prepared, his seemingly off-the-cuff answers bring the record to a close in one of the most genuinely up-to-the-minute routines ever recorded.


Interest: lesser Baxter
Performance: Wide screen approach
Recording: A little bassy

Set in northern Italy in the year 588 A.D., Goliath and the Barbarians tells a fairly incredible tale of how Goliath, (the name of the good guy) defeats his enemies by appropriating David's slingshot. For the background music, Les Baxter has appropriated almost every known cliché of the soundtrack business to depict such truck titles as Mountains of Mystery (ominous, shimmering strings), Rape of the Village (driving, rhythmic brass), and Fire Dance (a chanting chorus plus a touch of Ravel's Bolero). The official name for the score is Les Baxter's Barbarian, and he is welcome to him.

- MIKE HAMMER (Dave Kahn-Melvyn Lenard). Orchestra conducted by Skip Martin. RCA Victor LPM 2140 $3.98

Interest: Surprisingly high
Performance: Well drilled
Recording: Bright & clear

The by now traditional approach of most composers to the task of creating television tough guy music has been abandoned by two knowledgeable gentlemen named Dave Kahn and Melvyn Lenard. Instead of the conventional tough-guy and agitated themes, the composers have come up with a much lighter, more melodic score that has a far greater appeal to ears unfamiliar with the situations and characters it accompanies. Three tracks, Corn Pone Woman, Back Home and I Love Mike, contain some especially attractive tunes.

S. G.
"Yes!" says Alan Lomax, world renowned folklorist. "We are on the verge of sweeping what unspoiled folklore is left completely off the globe..." And warns Lomax, "The effect in the end can only mean a cultural disaster for us all."

These biting words are only a part of his searing indictment of the present trend toward musical conformity in this provocative article featured in May HiFi/Stereo Review.

Lomax also takes you along on his globe-girdling explorations to tell you how he recorded his monumental "World Library of Folk Music" and Library of Congress Archive of American Folk Music. He discusses attempts at American Folk Opera...examines efforts to symphonize folk music...shares with you the reactions of folk-singers the world over.

Don't miss this exciting tour of the folk singers' world—a critical examination of one man's last-ditch effort to preserve true folk music!

YOU'LL ALSO ENJOY the many colorful, informative HiFi/Stereo Review features that make this the world's largest selling music magazine. Money-saving record reviews will help you choose the best recordings before you ever go to a record store...equipment and test articles will tell you what components will give you the best results...sparkling articles on performers will give you valuable background that will increase your musical enjoyment.

Make sure that HiFi/Stereo Review comes regularly to your doorstep. Subscribe now and make a substantial saving over newsstand costs. Rates will be increased soon to meet rising publishing costs, so send in your subscription today!

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
One Year $4
Two Years $7
Three Years $10

HiFi/Stereo Review, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Musical Interest</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Recorded Sound</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE OLD SWEET SONGS — Frank DeVol Strings</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In The Glowing, The Band Played On, Glow Worm &amp; 27 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia CL 1413 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVE ORGAN, WILL TRAVEL — George Wright (Wurlitzer)</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granada, April in Paris, Saure Dance &amp; 11 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitrecord R 721 $4.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 20TH CENTURY STRINGS — GREAT STANDARDS — Hugo Montenegro cond.</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Waltz, Star Dust, Harbor Lights &amp; 10 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20th Fox FOX 2030 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GOLDEN TRUMPET OF EDDIE CALVERT</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Around the World, I Love Paris, Manhattan &amp; 9 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Paramount ABC 319 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTHUR MURRAY FAVORITES — FOXTROTS — Ray Anthony Orch.</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTHUR MURRAY FAVORITES — SAMBAS — Enric Madriguera Orch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitol T 1377, T 1368 $3.98 each</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREATEST WESTERN HITS (No. 2) — Dickens, Frizzell etc.</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take on Old Cold Tater, Condy Kinos &amp; 10 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia CL 1408 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNICULL-FUNICULA — BELOVED ITALIAN MELODIES — Armando Foressio cond.</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funiculi-Funicula, Vieni sul mar, Volare &amp; 15 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapp KL 1166 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELLO AMIGOS — The Ames Brothers</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amor, Frenesi, Brazil, Amapola &amp; 12 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA Victor LPM 2100 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTHUR MURRAY FAVORITES — TANGOS — Les Baxter Orch.</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTHUR MURRAY FAVORITES — WALTZES — Francis Scott Orch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitol T 1372, T 1370 $3.98 each</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPPY TIME — BANJO-PIANO RHYTHMS — Al Conte Quartet</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Eyes, Criibiribi, Dixieland Banjo &amp; 18 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia CL 1404 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE TO THE LESTER LINAN BEAT — Lester Linan Trio</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Got Rhythm, Lover, Ain't She Sweet &amp; 58 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epic LN 3656 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCORE OF GOLDEN HITS — The Platters</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Pretender, Enchanted, My Dream &amp; 9 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury MG 26472 $2.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPPY POLKAS AND WALTZES — The Oberkrainers</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doripolka, Erinnerung, Rea &amp; 9 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London TW 91192 $4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT DRINKING SONGS — Studentenchor &amp; Orch., Hans Mielenz cond.</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyschen heras, Bier her, in Tislem Keller &amp; 24 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London TW 91191 $4.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEAT ATKINS' TEENSVILLE — with Vocals &amp; Orch.</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Train, Baa Baa Stick Spell, Sleep Walk &amp; 9 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA Victor LPM 2161 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEST OF THE BARRACK BALLADS — Creed Taylor Orch. &amp; Chorus</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeannaque, Roses of Picardy, Uk Fantasia &amp; 9 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Paramount ABC 317 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTHUR MURRAY FAVORITES — CHA-CHA MAMBOS — Billy May Orch.</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTHUR MURRAY FAVORITES — RHUMBAS — Chuy Reyes Orch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitol T 1367, T 1369 $3.98 each</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOONLIGHT SERENADERS — THE DANCING SONG OF RICHARD WOLFE</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side By Side, Until Tomorrow, Travelin' Home &amp; 10 others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapp KL 1171 $3.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anyone else for, say, The Garrick Gaieties or The Little Show? S.G.


Interest: Echt R & H
Performance: Uneven
Recording: Great presence
Stereo Directionality: Well done
Stereo Depth: Exemplary

The sweet, occasionally cloying sound of music that Rodgers and Hammerstein have produced for The Sound of Music was reviewed in its mono edition in the February HiFi/Stereo Review. Stereo gives it a properly theatrical atmosphere, particularly in the Preludium when the tolling of the Angelus introduces the choir singing from the deep, cavernous abbey. There is also effective use of microphone placement as a quartet of nuns sing Maria, and later when the Trapp children, plus Theodore Bikel, and Mary Martin, join in the singing of the title song. Unfortunately, the lack of any movement on the record rob the fifth and final version of Do-Re-Mi of what would have been welcome and appropriate action. S.G.
West Coast Jazz & The Ancient Orient:
Bill Holman & Tak Shindo, arrangers
Conte Candoli & Kazue Kudo, soloists, with Mondragon & other top sidemen
Rhythm? Drums & Kabuki
Strings: Guitar & Sarmisen (see album) It’s A Swinger & Ichiban-
Album T 1345 & ST 1345 (Stereo)

Swing down to your dealer’s, drop him a line, or phone today

RADIO SHACK FLASH!

Send Coupon for Latest FREE
ELECTRONICS CATALOG
plus every new issue for 1960

For the newest and best in electronics equipment—stereo, hi-fi, ham radio, tape—mail coupon today for Radio Shack’s latest FREE 312 page catalog. Also get every new edition for next 12 months. Free. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Mail coupon now.

Just one of thousands of RADIO SHACK buys

Transistor Battery Radio 19.95 Value only $9.95
Exclusive Radio Shack transistor battery radio. U.S. Patent 2,913,462 issued to a group of leading scientists of Radio Shack with the assistance of 81 out of 82 electrical engineers, leading technology. 10 watts, all solid-state, built-in speaker and electronic tuning. Cost: $9.95. Retail $22.99. Free today with this coupon.

Radio Shack Corp., 720 Commerce Ave., Point Pleasant, N. J. 08742
Send FREE Electronics Catalog—also every new issue for 12 months, a full year’s subscription Free, Home.

Address
Postoffice or City Zone State

DOCUMENTARY

△ JAPAN—ITS SOUNDS AND PEOPLE.
Capitol ST 1020 $4.98
Interest: Fascinating travelogue
Performance: The real thing
Recording: Almost visual
Stereo Directionality: Excellent done
Stereo Depth: Fine
For those who have been to Japan, Capitol’s recording of the sounds and the music of that country will provide a welcome memento; for those who have never been there it may very well be the most effective kind of travel brochure.
Stereo certainly brings this verbal travelogue to almost visual life. Among its most fascinating moments are the “all-over” noises of the traffic on the Ginza, Tokyo’s main street; the sound of the Chinese noodle man playing on his mouthful of chararamas as he shuffles across from the right side and eventually fades into the left speaker; the clanging of thirty-two fire engines as they roar from left to right, and the hissing of fireworks on the Sumida River. A young lady named Rose Ogawa provides appropriate commentary.

Interest: Well sustained
Performance: Personalities come alive
Recording: Remarkable job
The Ball Music Library, New York has long been a haven for collectors in search of rare and out-of-print recordings. Taking most of his material from records found there, producer-writer Bud Greenspan has gathered together over seventy excerpts of speeches and remarks made by important figures of the century. In fact, the album’s title is true; in the nineteenth century is heard from such rareties as the voice and bugging of Kenneth Landriff (who blew the charge of the Light Brigade), Florence Nightingale, Thomas A. Edison, William Jennings Bryan, P. T. Barnum, and Edwin Booth.
Apparently, to avoid grouping together such similarly faded relics as those mentioned above, the program has been assembled chiefly according to topic rather than chronology, with a narrative read by Henry Fonda to bridge the excerpts. Thus, the record is coupled with some words by another famous Shakespearean actor, John Barrymore (doing an impression of sister Ethel), and Edison is heard right after remarks from the equally great Guglielmo Marconi.
Included are many eloquent words (particularly from Franklin D. Roosevelt, Winston Churchill and General MacArthur) and others (from Wendell Willkie and Huey Long) that are not so eloquent. Television is responsible for letting us hear Richard Nixon sobbing about his wife’s “good Republican cloth coat,” and the battle of wits between Senator McCarthy and Joseph N. Welch. Among the most interesting are those sections that re-create the spirit of the Twenties—a flippant sermon by Billy Sunday (“I’m gonna live long enough to see America so dry you’ll have to prime a man before he can spit”), the clipped French accent of the optimistic Emile Coulet as he recites, “Every day in every way I’m getting better and better,” and the self-conscious billing and cooing of America’s sweethearts, Douglas Fairbanks, Sr., and Mary Pickford.

S. G.

FOLK

△ ARMENIA—MONITOR PRESENTS ARMENIAN FOLK DANCES—Seven Fishermen; You Are Like A Gentle Doe; Do Not Ask Me & 13 others. Monitor MF 321 $4.98
Interest: Attractively multi-colored
Performace: Idiomatically vivid
Recording: Competent
An apt companion for the previously released Armenian Folk Songs and Dances (Monitor MF 305), this instrumental dance collection is performed by the Armenian Radio Orchestra of Folk Instruments. Except for one rather pallid, overwesternized Garous, the pieces are intriguingly exotic and range from the poignant to the contagiously high-spirited. Of most interest are the strongly marked and often subtle rhythms and the identifying colors supplied by such native instruments as the duduk (a haunting, primitive wind instrument) and the tar (a plucked, banjo-like instrument which has a more powerful sound than the banjo and the capacity to cry). As a whole, these dances are gutier, more graceful and often more melacholy than much regional dance material. They can be deeply affecting as in the tender Derbent, a solo dance by a girl with the accompaniment supplied principally by two dudukas. The notes provide adequate background information for each track.
N. H.

△ PRECIOUS MEMORIES—LA VERN BAKER SINGS GOSPEL. Just A Closer Walk With Thee; Didn’t It Rain; Everytime I Feel The Spirit; Too Close & 8 others. Atlantic SD 8036 $5.98
Interest: Gospel songs
Performance: Less than brilliant
Recording: Good
Stereo Directionality: OK
Stereo Depth: Shallow
La Vern Baker is a singer whose reputation has been built on a blues and roots blues base; here she tries a series of rather good contemporary (and some relatively ancient) Negro gospel songs with mixed results. On some of the up-tempo numbers, such as Everytime I Feel The Spirit and occasionally on a slow one like Just A Closer Walk With Thee, she manages to evoke the passion of the religious singers. On the majority of the tracks, she does not do this too well. The accompaniment is a bit sloppy. It is on one channel, and her voice is on the other.
R. J. G.

△ EXOTIC MUSIC OF THE MIDDLE EAST—KURDS, ARMENIANS, AZERBAIJANIS, TURKMEN, EGYPTIANS—Kirv Theatre Orchestra; Armenian National Song & Dance Ensemble, etc. Keren; Uzun-Dora; Egyptian Folk Dance & 11 others. Bruno BR 50097 $3.98
Interest: Too much polish
Performance: Competent
Recording: Adequate
This is a mixed collection in more than one way. Some of the material consists of excerpts from classical works based on folk music—as in the five selections from Khachaturian’s Gayne ballet and a couple from contemporary operas. In several other performances, the accompanying choral group is quite well trained and without the rough vitality of more purely ethnic performances of this material.

The male solo singing, however, is powerful throughout. Some of it is fairly straight folk singing and even some of the opera excerpts use many folk practices. Also balancing the often smooth-over arrangements are the sounds of authentic folk instruments. There are no texts and no information about the instruments. It’s a moderately interesting collection but is too close to contemporary music to satisfy the serious folk music collector.

N.H.

△ SOVIET ARMY CHORUS AND BAND: SONGS OF THE STEPPE. Conducted by Boris Alexandrov. Granite Cliffs; Moscow-Fosing; The Scattering Waves & 4 others. Monitor MP $41 $4.98 Interest: "People's" music Performance: Vivid choral singing Recording: Very good fidelity This is Monitor's third album of the Soviet Army Chorus and Band, and the crack organization is also available on other American labels. The folk tunes are charming, and the two Russian revolutionary songs which are a half century and more old are intensely dramatic. The propaganda clichés in the lyrics of some of the other songs, however, are somewhat less than moving to the unconverted ("The common man straightens his shoulders and marches with a song" or "The Russian sailor keeps a permanent watch over our spacious seas.").

There is no denying the superb musicianship of this supple, accurate chorus which is capable of a wide range of dynamics from a whispered pianissimo to the triumphantly assertive Sports March (which does sound musically though as if it had been translated from an old Dick Powell film musical). Some of the chauvinistic songs are impressively stubborn, as in Freedom; while the soloists of having become "used to walking in spaciousness through dark polar nights...watching in the freezing storms and keeping the enemy away" on "the cold edge of the earth."

There is also a generous girl On the Sunny Meadow who will wait for her uniformed lover even "if he has only a medal" instead of a higher decoration. The soloists are excellent and the chorus as a whole can be remarkably gentle and sensitive in the love songs—including those without uniform. Monitor prints English translations on the liner and has also enclosed a booklet with the Russian texts and transliterations. N.H.

△ ALAN LOHAX PRESENTS FOLK SONG FESTIVAL AT CARNegie HALL—Jimmy Driftwood, the Stoney Mountain Boys, Muddy Waters, Memphis Slim, Sal's Got A Sugar Lift; Fire on the Mountain: The Saddest Blues; Going Down & 6 others. United Artists UAS 6050 $5.98 Interest: Driving blues and blue grass Performance: All authentic Recording: Balance improveable on some

try this simple test

...proves new

EMPIRE 98 most perfectly balanced transcription arm

...finest for stereo and monophonic records!

1. With an Empire 98 mounted on a turntable base and fitted with a cartridge, adjust counterweight until arm is balanced. 2. Dial stylus pressure desired (one gram for each marking on the built-in calibrated gram scale).

3. Place a record on turntable. Set stylus in groove. 4. Now, tilt the board. 5. Note: The arm remains in balance and the stylus remains in groove at every angle, even if held upside down. In the Empire 98 arm the lateral pivot is located on the "balance axis"—in a straight line with the counterweight and cartridge. Arms which place the pivot point outside the "balance axis"—will swing with every change in angle. The Empire 98 adjusts stylus pressure without disturbing the inherent balance. Once pressure is adjusted it does not vary even with warped records. Arms which move the position of the counterweight to obtain stylus pressure are inherently unbalanced because they shift the weight to the cartridge and create an inequality of mass on each side of the pivot.

WHAT ARM BALANCE MEANS TO YOU. The Empire 98 is so precisely balanced it will track a record without favoring one groove wall or the other, even on a non-level turntable. This assures equal output to both stereo channels, reduced distortion, minimum record and stylus wear, 12" arm, $34.50

EMPIRE 88 STEREO/BALANCE CARTRIDGE. Superior moving magnet design is combined with a new 4-pole, hum-balanced construction for full channel separation, balanced high output from both channels. High vertical and lateral compliance, minimum dynamic mass and low tracking pressure reduce record wear and stylus wear to an absolute minimum. With diamond stylus, $24.50

AUDIO EMPIRE precision products of Dyn-Empire Inc. 1075 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N. Y.
Stereo Directionality: Competent
Stereo Depth: Good

On April 1, 1959, folklorist Alan Lomax produced an unusually varied concerto of contemporary American folk music at Carnegie Hall. Among those included were Pete Seeger, gospel groups, and even a rock-and-roll unit. These excerpts from the event are limited to blues, bluegrass, and Jimmy Driftwood's intensely vital songs of the Ozarks.

Driftwood opens the album with three rollicking performances that demonstrate the well-known Driftwood has for this material. He's followed by the vividly stimulating Stoney Mountain Boys, a bluegrass band from Baltimore to whom Lomax has devoted an excellent separate album, Folk Songs from the Blue Grass. (United Artists UAL 8049).

Memphis Slim begins the second side with a blustering, boogie-roogie solo and then sings two slow, brooding blues, one his own and the other: Leon Carr's classic How Long. Muddy Waters' two numbers are powerful, but his group as a whole sounded rather pledging that night. The notes, which might better have been written by Lomax, fail to list full personnel. The balance could have been better for both blues singers.

**, N.H.*

### FOLK FESTIVAL AT NEWPORT, Volume 1—Pete Seeger, Martha Schlamme, Leon Bibb, Tom Maken, Pat Clancy

**Volume 2—Odetta, Joan Baez, Bob Gibson, Thomas Bibb, Odetta, Bruce Duncan, Barbara Dane, Sonny Terry and Brownie McGhee, Volume 3—Earl Scruggs, Jean Ritchie, Oscar Brand, John Jacob Niles, Frank Hamilton, Frank Warner, Cynthia Gooding, Ed McCurdy.**

Vol. 1—There's a Hole in the Bucket; Sinner Man & 9 others. Vol. 2—Colin Fields at Home; Dink's Blues & 11 others. Vol. 3—The Hangman; Cumberland Gap & 15 others. Vanguard YRS 9062 $4.98 each

**Interest:** An omnibus introduction to current folk song

**Performance:** The more authentic, the better

**Recording:** Good for a huge a park

These three volumes were recorded at the first Newport Folk Festival in July 1963. Although not all idioms are represented, there is enough of a spread of styles to make this collection a uniquely informative—and entertaining—cross-section of the widely varying elements within the growing American folk song renaissance of recent years.

Dominating the first disc is Pete Seeger, perhaps the most popular folk singer of the college and city set, and a key reason for the rise in guitar and banjo sales among the "city-lillies." He first learned folk music while studying the house—his father is a musicologist who specializes in folk music—and later, he explored the Folk Archives of the Library of Congress and did his own studying in the field. Seeger learned not only the details of the songs but much of their unself-conscious spirit, and he has no reservations about showing how much he enjoys performing. He is dramatically stark in "The Bells of Rhymney," a Welsh adaptation of a nursery rhyme into an angry, clangy denunciation of rapacious

mine owners. He becomes yearningly tender in the love song, "One Child of God," and brilliantly graphic as he takes all the parts in the story of the outcast magician and his son who conquered the foolish giant, "Alibyrow, with a song."

Martha Schlamme, a sophisticated concert entertainer who sings in several languages, chose wisely for the vast reaches of Freebody Park. She began with a fiercely determined Israeli pioneer song, and went on to the familiar, sardonic man-and-wife dialogue, "There's A Hole in the Bucket," sung by her in flat rural American accents. For her final song, she returned to the order of her opening in a proud, rhythmically assertive Puerto Rican tune.

On the second side of the first volume, Leon Bibb exemplifies even more than Schlamme the performer whose roots are in the night club and concert hall. He is more interested in using his trained voice to create a dramatic vibration or mood than in singing, as annotator Stads Terkel writes, "to kid his audience by levying 'folksiness.'" Although I prefer the相互, more vital folk music of those who have experienced the songs they sing. Bibb is certainly a thorough professional and can be effectively intense: Tom Maken and Pat Clancy follow as representatives of national folk music in two bold, high-spirited Irish tunes. The first, contrary to the album notes, is sung by Clancy. On "Mountain Dew," Clancy accompanies Maken jauntily on the penny-whistle. Seeger closes the album with "Careless Love," demonstrating one of his specialties—the ability to draw an audience into a performance without being conscious.

Odetta starts off the second album. Like Leon Bibb, she is a performer of folk songs who is very conscious of dramatic effects and shadings. She is more impishly powerful than Bibb and is apparently on the way to considerable popular success. This mild dissonance, however, misses a feeling of spontaneity in many of her interpretations, although her big, deep voice and manner make her seem well suited to be startingly inclusive, as in "I've Been Driving on Bald Mountain and Water Boy, The first side closes with three of the gentle duets between Bob Gibson and Joan Baez. Baez, 19 years old, makes her recording debut here and has a high, fresh voice of unusual purity. Their two spirituals, however, are of the concert stage, not a living part of any actual church.

A quite different kind of city group is the intriguing New Lost City Ramblers, who have carefully researched the recorded mountain music of the twenties and thirties, and do play, to a large extent, in the style of the best country groups of that time. There is an unusually spirited revitalization with Mike Seeger, Pete's younger brother, particularly accomplished in these performances as a period singer and fiddler. Barbara Dane's usual speciality is an attempt to return to the classic Negro blues book, and she easily the prettiest of Unions and Ma Rainey. At Newport, she moved farther out into the country, and her interpretation of "Little Maggig, while vigorous, is rhythmically stiff. She is more expressive in the lovely Dink's Blues (first collected by John Lo
Hi-Fi/Stereo Shopping Center

RATE: 40¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. June issue closes April 30th. Send 2 copies and remittance to: Martin Linichten, Hi-Fi/Stereo Review, One Park Ave., N.Y.C. 16.

EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

AUTO Radio Distributor selling servicing Becker Blaupunkt, EAM, other European, American Sets. Save 5%—Square Electronics, 150-60 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y.

SOUNDSTAGE: That's what our customers are saying upon receiving our products on our latest High Fidelity Stereo and Monaural, amplifiers, tuners, turntables, speakers, tape recorders, etc. we build the brand new with factory guarantee, individual quotations only. No catalogue. Classified Hi-Fi, Dept. HR, 2375 East 65th Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Hi-Fi Haven, New Jersey's newest and finest sound center. Write for information on unique mail order plan that offers professional advice and low prices. 28 Easton Avenue, New Brunswick, N.J.

PRIORITY: The Best! Factory-sealed Hi-Fi Components at the lowest price. Send for our Catalog, 258 Oxford Road, Massapequa, N.Y.

WRITE for quotation on any Hi-Fi components. A. Key Electronics, 24 New St., Newark, N.J. I. Mitchell, 6-8186.

DISGUSTED with "Hi-Fi" High Prices? Unusual discounts on Brand New Equipment. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York N.Y. 6. N. Glouversha, Box 263B.

AMPEX, Concertone, Magnetron, Presto, Bogen, Tangent, Pentacon, Sherwood, Rek-O-Kut, Scott, Shure, Dynakit, Bogen, Sherwood, Rek-O-Kut, Bogen, Dept. HM, 10 Pennsylvania Ave., Towaco, N.J.

WESTERNERS! Save Money on Your Componental Free Delivery direct from the factory. Special Prices on Package Deals. Charles Mungo-Audio Components, 475 Linden Ave., Carpenteria, Calif.

LEAK "Hi-Fi One Plus" Pre-Amplifier $35 (50 Playing hours). T. L. Woodley, 2938 Gallow Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.


DOUG LA-N-A Speaker System—One year old perfect. Must sell must sell must sell. J. Harvey, 260 Fulton, New Brunswick, N.J.

WANT to buy good equipment and accessories. Place a low-cost classified ad in this space.

REPAIRS and SERVICING

Hi-Fi Doctor—Will solve your Hi-Fi problems on-the-spot. Authorized Becker Radio Distributor. Professional training, day, evening, New York area, William Zohn, Plaza 7-3659, weekdays.

ALL Makers of Hi-Fi Speakers Repaired. Amptrite, 169 W. 23 St., N.Y. C. 1, CH 3-4012.

WHATEVER your need, Hi-Fi/Stereo classified can solve them. Simply place an ad in these columns and watch your results pour in.

TAPE AND TAPE RECORDERS


LEARN while Asleep. Hypnotize with your recorder, shaming away your own Electronic Educator address tape recorder. Catalog, details free. Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-20, Olympia, Washington.

POPULAR Plans Course on Tape Arranged Especially for Teachers, Semi-Advanced, and Experienced Students or for anyone who can read Treble Clef. Play Popular Music with Treble Clef. Complete Course—Covers All Scales Chart and Six Numbers Included in Course. $12.00. Introductory Offer—First Lesson $2.00. If satisfied, send $10.00 for complete course. Recorded on Amexaz. 7.5 Bob Miller Tapes, P. O. Box 132-H, Cranford, N. J.

APRIL 1960


RENT Stereo Tapes—over 1,000 different—all major labels—free catalog. Stereo-Parti, 1608 G Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.


STEREO Tapes For Rent. For the very best tapes at lowest prices write Box 3387, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

PROFESSIONAL Recording Tape—First Quality Of A Paten Manufacturer. Polished And Lubricated. Full 90 day Money Back Guarantee. Acetate—1200' 1/2 Mylar 4$5.50; 1/10 Mylar 4/35.00; 1/5 Mylar 4/80.00; 1/2 Mylar 4/105.00; Mylar—1200' 1/2 Mylar 4/65.00; 1/10 Mylar 4/105.00; 1/5 Mylar 4/160.00; 1/2 Mylar 4/230.00. Postage 25c. each. Hi-Fionic, Box 862, New York 63, N. Y.


SPECIAL Quotes. KITS, Tapes, Components, Recorders. Ralco, Inc., 1470-1 Elmer Rd., Wantagh, N. Y.

OVER 150,000 Buyers! Advertisers want your ad when placed in this space. It costs only 40c per word. Minimum 10 words and you name and address.

STEREO Tapes for rent, brand new ones for sale, lowest prices ever. Box 3387, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

MOVING

Make sure you notify your subscription department about any change of address. Be sure to include your postal zone number as well as both old and new address. Please allow four weeks time for processing.

HIFI/STEREO REVIEW

434 South Wobash Avenue
Chicago 5, Illinois

RECORDS

OUT-OF-PRINT L-be Playing Records. Send your "want list," Classical Record Shop, 825 Seventeen Avenue, New York 19, N. Y.


WRITE Martin Linichten, Hi-Fi/STEREO, 1 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y., for information on how to place a classified ad in this section.

MUSIC


MISCELLANEOUS

Hi-Fi Salons and Record Stores! Someone "borrowing" your personal copy of Hi-Fi/Stereo Review each month? You ought to be taking advantage of Hi-Fi/Stereo Review's convenient re-sale plan. Sell copies to your store ... perform a good service for your customers with no risk involved. For details, write: Direct Sales Department, Hi-Fi/Stereo Review, One Park Ave., New York 16, New York.

This page will be read by more than 150,000 Hi-Fi enthusiasts who are always on the lookout for good buys in equipment and accessories. For further information, write Martin Linichten, Hi-Fi/Stereo Review Classified Dept., One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

You can Pass that FCC Commercial Phone Exam. My "Shorcut" type review has been highly effective for 15 years. Very inexpensive. Free Literature. Wallace Cooke, Box 10654, Jackson 9, Miss.


SHOPPING GUIDE

A HAN D Y GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES, NOT NECESSARILY IN THE HIGH FIDELITY FIELD, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

STAMPS & COINS

NEW: Revised 1500 Coin 1962 Catalog 25¢! Send $1.00 (Sellers 50¢). East 61, St. Paul 1, Minnesota.

STERRIG Stamp Bargain: Island-icelandic Vatican Assortment—plus exotic triangles—all fabulous Brit- ish Colonial Assortment—plus large stamp book—All four offers Free—Send 10¢ to cover postage. Empire Stamp Corp., Dept. Z1, Toronto, Canada.

PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES


BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES


OVERSEAS Employment, American Firms and United States Government. Comprehensive job Information $2.00. Foreign Opportunities, Box 172, Columbus 18, Ohio.


MISCELLANEOUS

SOMETHING for sale! Place a classified ad in this section. Low-cost, fast results. It's easy.
A NOTE TO THE HI-FI BUYER

AIR MAIL us your requirements
for an IMMEDIATE WHOLESALE QUOTATION.
Components, Tapes and Records SHIPPED PROMPTLY.

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG.

AUDIO UNLIMITED
S-714 Lexington Ave.
New York 22, N. Y.

ROBINS REAGARD KARE

ROBINS DELUXE

Stereophonic Sound Record
KARE Kit (ESK-3)

Protect your records and enjoy the best performance of stereo and monophonic hi-f systems!

Kit contains stylus pressure gauge, stylus microphone, turntable level, record cleaning cloth, Kemper noble needle brush, record brush and tone arm lift. Just $5.95.

Other Robins Record KARE KIT from $2.99

At Dealers Everywhere!

Write for information:
Robins Industries Corp.
Flushing, N. Y.

ANPARETUS DEVELOPMENT CO.
Wethersfield, Connecticut

GIORGIO GIRILA

Dr. Hermann SHERCHEN'S

STEREPHONER

The little device that makes a surprising difference

View Hans G. Fontaine's development in January "HI-FI Review" page 46.

The compact, easy-to-fit, low cost STEREPHONER effectively and permanently bridges the gap between Mono and Stereo. Gives a surprising new sense of realism, depth and spaciousness to mono disc and tape recordings.

Write now for literature, reviews, copies of test-ment reports, or send $1.00 (includes postage) specifying 2-ohm or 10-ohm models for:
NORTHERN RADIO SERVICES, (London) Ltd.
11 Kings College Road, Swiss Cottage
London, N.W. 3, England

HI-FI/STEREO MARKET PLACE

FM/Q ANTENNAE

THE FINEST OF ITS KIND

Get more FM stations with the world's most powerful FM Tap Antenna systems.

To be fully informed, send 25¢ for booklet, "Theme And Variations" by L. B. Culin and containing FM Station Directory.

APPARATUS DEVELOPMENT CO.
Wethersfield, Connecticut

ROBINS RECORD KARE

ROBINS DELUXE Extend

Stereophonic Sound Record
KARE Kits (ESK-3)

Protect your records and enjoy the best performance of stereo and monophonic hi-f systems!

Kit contains stylus pressure gauge, stylus microphone, turntable level, record cleaning cloth, Kemper noble needle brush, record brush and tone arm lift. Just $5.95.

Other Robins Record KARE KIT from $2.99

At Dealers Everywhere!

Write for information:
Robins Industries Corp.
Flushing, N. Y.

AMAZINC RACK
Files YOUR RECORDS

Look to our classified pages for fast results and bargain prices! For just 40¢ a word, you can place your used equipment, accessories or records before 150,000 hi-fi enthusiasts like yourself. Let the Hi-fi/Stereo SHOPPING CENTER in Hi-fi/STereo REVIEW be your market place for selling, buying, or trading your used equipment or accessories.

For further information write:

Martin Lincoln
Hi-fi/STereo REVIEW
One Park Ave
New York 16, N. Y.

max and his wife in the early 1900s). While her voice is strong and bears in the right places, the emotion strikes this listener as self-conscious. Dink sang to let out some of the tension of her hard, bitter life while Miss Dane, considerably removed from the circumstances that caused the song, can only imagine the experiences behind it.

Since Sonny Terry came north from North Carolina and Brownie McGhee from the hill country of Tennessee, they've given concerts in many cities here and in England, and have also appeared in Broadway plays. Their style has accordingly become somewhat smoother, but unlike Miss Dane's, their timbre and rhythm don't come through in this performance as if they've been stylized for an audience.

The brightest sound and most infectious rhythms in the third volume are provided by Earl Scruggs, the influential banjo picker who was much involved in the creation of mountain "blue grass" music. On his three numbers, Scruggs receives gladly driving support from "Hyla" Brown and the Timberrains. Jean Ritchie has a long Kentucky family history of singing and passing along traditional songs. She's now a professional in the city, but the basic ingredients of her charm remain intact—the cool, clear voice with its regional inflections and the genuine assurance with which she handles the songs and her dulcimer. Her duet with Oscar Brand is less interesting because city-billy Brand sounds rather too newly arrived in the hills.

The most artfully dramatic interpretation at Newport was John Jacob Niles who has created about himself a highly brazen aura, much like John Garradine among actors. His high voice becomes desperate as the noose tightens around the maiden's neck in The Hangman, and changes into pitiless harshness as his partner comes with no gold for the hangman but with great expectations of seeing their daughter swing. Her lover finally saves her before she runs out of breath. Also in the final volume are Frank Hamilton, an intense city-billy and the engrossingly engaging Folkways Victor, a collector-singer who is one of the most effortlessly sure-handed manipulators of an audience in the folk field. The three concert performers who are heard in between Earl Scruggs's sizzling banjo on the second side sound rather pale by contrast. Oscar Brand sings the second of two labor songs in the third volumes—a parody of protest that shows how a political much of the folk audience has become in the past ten years. The others are the thrillingly pleasant but not penetrating Cynthia Connolly and the famous Alice McCardy, who sings with wit, strength and a wider range of dynamics than most folk-like performers of the present era.

The next Newport Folk Festival will be June 21, 25, 26. Negotiations are underway for Harry Belafonte and Mahalia Jackson—an attraction that the "big name" policy which commercialized the jazz festival there is being followed in the folk division. I hope it doesn't turn out that way, because this should be the kind of festival to which a Belafonte and his colleagues should come to learn rather than to perform.
**HiFi/Stereo Review**

**ADVERTISER'S INDEX**
April 1960

**CODE NO.** | **PAGE NO.**
--- | ---
1 | 3
149 | 14
63 | 84
7 | 16
2 | 51
70 | 79
172 | 63
100 | 96
5 | 23
181 | 83
215 | 34
83 | 83
218 | 96
139 | 81
150 | 61
9 | 4
208 | 87
7 | 2nd Cover
114 | 66, 92
111 | 9
146 | 73
10 | 28
115 | 91
13 | 71
134 | 25, 27
14 | 85
59 | 15
41 | 20, 21
201 | 96
184-189 | 89
86 | 94
45 | 67
88 | 96
211 | 70
77 | 8
216 | 96
106 | 61
52 | 96
217 | 74
26 | 12, 13
109 | 92
79 | 59
207 | 17
66 | 3rd Cover
51 | 77
145 | 96
105 | 7
29 | 4th Cover
31 | 6
132 | 26
98 | 57
195 | 18
208 | 87
189 | 70, 84, 88, 94
34 | 68
137 | 78, 81
101 | 10

---

**INFORMATION SERVICE**

Here’s how you can get additional information, promptly and at no charge, concerning the products advertised in this issue of HiFi/Stereo Review. This free information will add to your understanding of high fidelity and the equipment, records and tapes necessary for its fullest enjoyment.

1. Print or type your name and address on the coupon below.
2. Check in the alphabetical advertising index, left, for the names of the advertisers in whose products you are interested.
3. In front of each advertiser’s name is a code number. Circle the appropriate number on the coupon below. You may circle as many numbers as you wish.
4. Add up the number of requests you have made and write the total in the total box.
5. Cut out the coupon and mail it to:

**Hi Fi/Stereo Review**

P. O. Box 1778

CHURCH STREET STATION

New York 8, New York

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE NO.</th>
<th>TOTAL NUMBER OF REQUESTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NAME**

**ADDRESS**

**CITY**

**ZONE**

**STATE**

---

**PAGE 97**
This month, while our editor enjoys a richly deserved vacation, we have elected to trace in the following paragraphs the development of the current and unfortunately continuing trend toward deterioration of FM programming and transmission quality.

Robert Campbell, Managing Editor.

What has gone wrong with radio? This question, which lately has come under highly publicized scrutiny in congressional hearings, recently sounded some private echoes at my lunch table.

"Why is it that with all the progress that has been made in audio and radio art, the quality of broadcast programs is going down steadily?" This from a dedicated hi-fi enthusiast whose special hobby is making tapes of radio broadcasts. "There used to be wonderful live entertainment on radio, and performances by the greatest singers, musicians, and orchestras. But now that we have better equipment, and could enjoy them much more, the good programs have been dropped one by one until there's practically nothing left! What's gone wrong with radio?"

No doubt the same question has occurred to many of us—not only what has gone wrong, but what can be done about it? Maybe you have some answers. If so, you might like to compare your views with the following summary of the notes I made in the course of that noon-hour discussion.

The change in radio broadcasting started when television got under way over the national networks. A TV station requires an enormous investment in a complex transmitter, a huge tower, elaborate studio facilities, a big staff, and an expensive building to house the operation. All this calls for commensurate revenue from the sale of time.

Remembering that most TV transmitters were installed by the leading radio broadcast companies, it is easy to trace the train of events. In order to produce the necessary income, they undertook to swing their principal sponsors from low-rate radio to high-rate TV time. In this they were very successful, but it called for such a concentration of effort that their radio operations suffered from neglect, and soon slipped into the red.

At first thought, it would seem that the obvious remedy was to put more selling power on radio time to make up for the loss, so that sponsors could be found for new shows and special features to replace those switched to television. But, as determined by various survey organizations, sponsors buy audiences according to their size, not their purchasing tendencies. Therefore, since any serious effort to attract radio listeners meant cutting into the number of television lookers, they attempted to hold their radio licenses—at a profit—by cutting radio programming expense to the very minimum. That explains why we hear practically nothing on the radio today but records and disc-jockey chatter, cut into time segments by news headlines and weather reports from morning to night, even from what were once the outstanding radio stations in the country.

This brings us to the second part of the question: what can be done about it? More and more people are going to want the answer, and one of these days, perhaps in the not too distant future, the Federal Communications Commission will have to find it.

In the beginning, of course, no one anticipated that this condition would develop. Long ago, the Commission limited the number of AM and FM stations under one ownership, and the number of television stations, too. No company is allowed to own more than one AM, FM, or TV station within a given service area. The purpose of this is to encourage competition. But, unexpectedly, what is essentially a restraint-of-trade situation has developed in the dual ownership of radio and television facilities. Certainly it was not the deliberate intention of the broadcasters. Their business simply grew up from radio to TV.

In the process, they have not only degraded radio service to a very serious degree, but they have failed to take advantage of progress in the art. Thus, sooner or later, if the Commission is to meet its obligation of serving "public interest, convenience, and necessity" it will have to initiate action to separate the ownership of radio and TV stations. At least, that is the way it looks now.

While we were talking about that problem, my good friend mentioned another subject that is the cause of complaint on the part of radio listeners. Back in 1947, Charles R. Denby, then chairman of the FCC, told a convention of broadcasters, "It is the opinion of the Commission that FM is the finest aural broadcasting system attainable in the present state of the radio art." That is still true, but the broadcasters are not making the full capabilities of FM available to their listeners. There are two complaints—both justified. First, the poor audio quality from many stations shows up woefully on FM. Listeners who spend considerable sums on FM equipment to get realistic sound are blatantly short changed by some station operators. Aside from inadequacy of transmitter maintenance, no attempt is made to broadcast the wide dynamic range of which FM is inherently capable. The automatic volume compressors, which make loud passages soft and soft passages loud, are indiscriminately switched into AM and FM circuits alike.

Even more serious is the indifference to intelligent programming at stations authorized to "double up" and transmit "storecasts" and "background" music by multiplex. There is a tendency on the part of such stations to regard their main channel program as something distasteful that has to be done to stay in the lucrative storecasting—and it is only grudgingly that they throw a very lean bone of service in the general direction of the public and the FCC.

No such dilemma was foreseen when multiplex storecasting was first licensed. While broadcasting has a legitimate profit motive, it also incurs civic obligations through its use of the public air which, after all, is a national resource. Perhaps the time has come to revise our standards for licensing broadcasters. But the problem won't be solved if the public stays mute. The quality-conscious and potentially articulate FM listener must make himself heard in Congressional quarters.
HERE'S WHY HERMON H. SCOTT MAKES HIS STEREO TUNER as different inside as out!

High fidelity stereo broadcasts make new demands on AM and FM tuner performance. Reception of the FM channel must be distortion free and wide range even though the signal may be very weak. The AM channel must be reproduced with a quality comparable to FM.Unless these high standards of performance are met the true realism of the stereo broadcast will be lost. To meet these new requirements Hermon H. Scott designed a completely different kind of AM-FM tuner.

On the FM side, the most important difference is H. H. Scott's exclusive "Wide-Band" Design...a costlier, more difficult way to build a tuner...but a way that gives important benefits to you, the listener.

Wide-Band design gives muscle to weak stations...lets you pull them in with such clarity you'll think they're strong. Ordinary tuners can often receive weak stations, but they sound weak...distorted and fuzzy.

Wide-Band design eliminates AFC, with all its disadvantages. Wide-Band holds stations in tune...strong or weak...without the danger of the weak station being pulled out of tune by a nearby stronger one...which happens with AFC.

In crowded signal areas Wide-Band Design lets you pick the station you want from the many. With an ordinary tuner it would be lost in a jumble.

Some FM tuners are bothered by ghosts similar to those that create problems in TV. A station is reflected from nearby buildings or objects and creates secondary signals that make good reception difficult or impossible. Wide-Band design blocks out all but the primary signal...gives you clearer reception than was ever possible before.

Wide-Band design guards your tuner against obsolescence because it provides the wide frequency range essential for high fidelity multiplex reception. You will be able to receive these broadcasts by adding a simple adaptor to your 330D.

The AM side of the H. H. Scott 330D is different too, because it was designed specifically for stereo. Its sound is so perfect that good AM stations sound like FM. This is essential to stereo reception...as both the AM signal and the FM signal...the two "sides" of the stereo message...must be equal in quality to give life-like stereo reception.

This faithful AM signal is achieved through H. H. Scott's different kind of AM detector...a Wide-Range detector that receives the full audio range, up to 15,000 cps...reception that is impossible with ordinary design. The Wide-Range detector also accepts even the loudest musical climax without distortion. Most tuners are unable to achieve this without the sound breaking up or distorting.

Hear these differences for yourself. Go to your component dealer and ask to hear the tuner designed for stereo...from the inside out...the H. H. Scott 330D AM-FM Stereo Tuner.
Men of decision...demand precision

Captain W. A. Reedholm, American Airlines 707 jet pilot on the New York to San Francisco non-stop run, lives with precision instruments on the job. At home, his records provide him with hours of relaxation as he listens to music on his precision-built Rek-O-Kut STEREOTABLE. Precision in a stereo music system is essential today because the demands of stereo records are more exacting. For this reason, stereo records can only be heard to their fullest advantage on a high quality instrument like Rek-O-Kut's distinctive STEREOTABLE. The STEREOTABLE is unique in its remarkable combination of design and styling. It has become the classic of high fidelity instruments—a cherished possession for the music lover. If you seek one of the keys to flawless reproduction of your monophonic and stereo records...look to Rek-O-Kut STEREOTABLE...world's most distinguished high fidelity music equipment—9 models to choose from. Model N-33H shown, $69.95. Others from $39.95 to $139.95. Tonearms from $27.95.